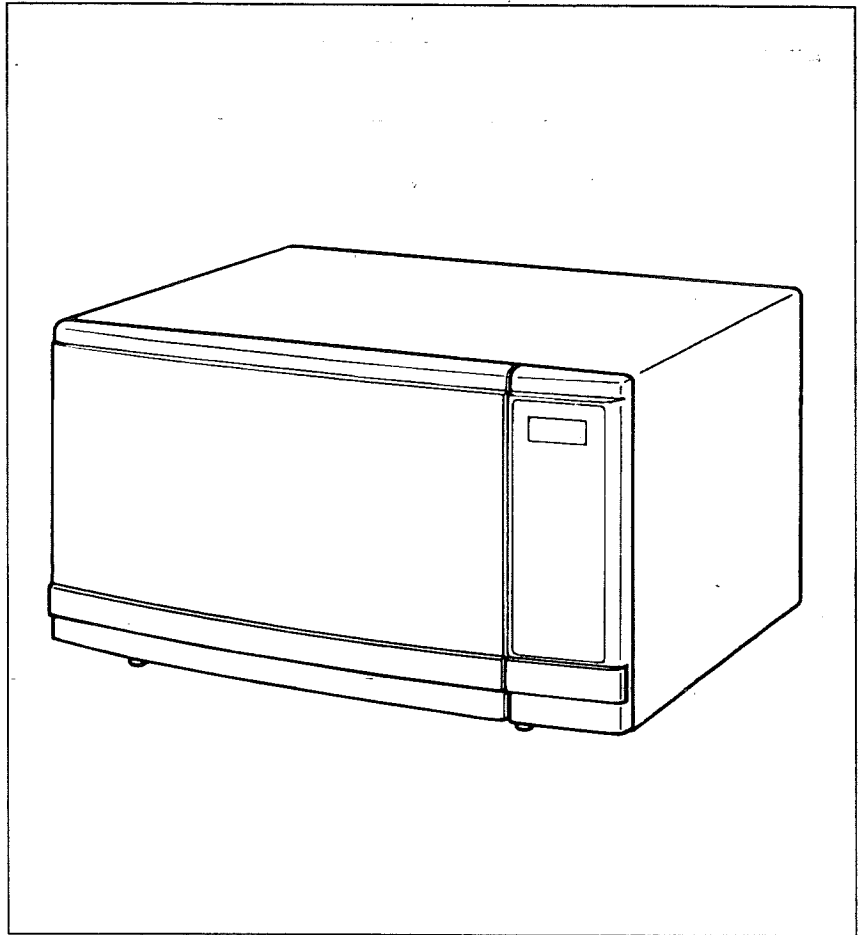


# SEARS

## OWNER'S MANUAL

Model Nos.  
565. 66100690  
565. 66101690



**Caution:**  
**Read these instructions carefully before use.**  
If you follow the instructions, your microwave oven will provide you with many years of good service.

**Precaución:**  
**Lea atentamente estas instrucciones antes de la utilización.**

## MICROWAVE OVEN

- Safety Instructions (English & Spanish)
- Installation (English & Spanish)
- Operation (English & Spanish)
- Care and Service

**SAVE THESE INSTRUCTIONS  
GUARDE ESTAS INSTRUCCIONES**

Sears, Roebuck and Co., Hoffman Estates, IL. 60179, U.S.A.

**Thank you for purchasing this Kenmore Microwave Oven !**

## **FOR YOUR ASSISTANCE...**

To make a request for service, information or replacement of parts, Sears will require the complete **Model number** and **Serial number** of your oven. The Model number and the Serial number are found on the label on the front of oven.

Copy your Model and Serial numbers here.

Model No. \_\_\_\_\_

Serial No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Purchase \_\_\_\_\_

## **PROPER AND SAFE USE OF YOUR OVEN**

- **The oven** must be level.
- **The turntable and turntable roller rest** must be in the oven during cooking.
- **Place** the cookware gently on the turntable and handle it carefully to avoid possible breakage.
- **Incorrect use** of browning dish may cause the turntable to break. See page 8.
- **Use** only the specified bag size when using Automatic Popcorn.
- **The oven** has several built-in safety switches to ensure that the power remains off when the door is open. Do not tamper with these switches.
- **Do not** operate the microwave oven empty. Operating the oven with no food or food that is extremely low in moisture can cause fire, charring or sparking.
- **Do not** cook bacon directly on the turntable. Excessive local heating of the turntable may cause it to break.
- **Do not** heat baby bottles or baby food in the microwave oven. Uneven heating may occur and could cause physical injury.
- **Do not** heat narrow-necked containers, such as syrup bottles.
- **Do not** attempt to deep-fry in your microwave oven.
- **Do not** do home canning in this microwave oven as it is impossible to be sure all contents of the jar have reached boiling temperature.
- **Do not** use this microwave oven for commercial purposes. This microwave oven is made for household use only.

## **PRECAUTIONS TO AVOID POSSIBLE EXPOSURE TO EXCESSIVE MICROWAVE ENERGY**

- (a) **Do not** attempt to operate this oven with the door open since open-door operation can result in harmful exposure to microwave energy. It is important not to defeat or tamper with the safety interlocks.
- (b) **Do not** place any object between the oven front face and the door or allow soil or cleaner residue to accumulate on sealing surfaces.
- (c) **Do not** operate the oven if it is damaged. It is particularly important that the oven door closes properly and that there is no damage to the:
  - (1) DOOR (bent)
  - (2) HINGES AND LATCHES (broken or loosened)
  - (3) DOOR SEALS AND SEALING SURFACES
- (d) **The oven** should not be adjusted or repaired by anyone except properly qualified service personnel.

# IMPORTANT SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS

When using electrical appliances, basic safety precautions should be followed, including the following:



**WARNING** – To reduce the risk of burns, electric shock, fire, injury to persons or exposure to excessive microwave energy:

1. **Read** all instructions before using the appliance.
  2. **Read and follow** the specific "PRECAUTIONS TO AVOID POSSIBLE EXPOSURE TO EXCESSIVE MICROWAVE ENERGY" on the previous page.
  3. As with most cooking appliances, close supervision is necessary to reduce the risk of a fire in the oven cavity.
- If a fire should start:**
- Keep the oven door closed
  - Turn the oven off, and
  - Disconnect the power cord or shut off power at the fuse or circuit breaker panel.
- Keep in mind the following rules at all times:**
- a. **Do not** overcook foods. Carefully attend the appliance if paper, plastic, or other combustible materials are placed inside the oven to facilitate cooking.
  - b. **Do not** use the cavity for storage purposes. Do not store combustible items such as bread, cookies, paper products, etc. inside the oven. If lightning strikes the power line, the oven may turn on by itself.
  - c. **Do not** use wire twist-ties in the oven. Be sure to inspect purchased items for wire twist-ties and remove before placing them in the oven.
4. **This oven** must be grounded. Connect only to properly grounded outlet. See "GROUNDING INSTRUCTIONS" on page 2.
  5. **Install or locate** this oven only in accordance with the provided installation instructions.
  6. **Some products** such as whole eggs and sealed containers — for example water with oil or fat and closed glass jars — may explode and therefore should not be heated in this oven.
  7. **Use** this appliance only for its intended use as described in the manual. Do not use corrosive chemicals or vapors in this appliance. This type of oven is specifically designed to heat, cook or dry food. It is not designed for industrial or laboratory use.
  8. As with any appliance, close supervision is necessary when used by children.
  9. **Do not** operate this oven if it has a damaged cord or plug, if it is not working properly or if it has been damaged or dropped.
  10. **This appliance** should be serviced only by qualified service technicians. Contact the nearest authorized service facility for examination, repair or adjustment.
  11. **Do not** cover or block any vents on the oven.
  12. **Do not** store or use this appliance outdoors.
  13. **Do not** use this oven near water, near a kitchen sink, in a wet basement or near a swimming pool, and the like.
  14. **Do not** immerse cord or plug in water.
  15. **Keep** cord away from heated surfaces.
  16. **Do not** let cord hang over edge of table or counter.
  17. **When cleaning** surfaces of door and oven that comes together on closing the door, use only mild, nonabrasive soaps or detergents applied with a sponge or soft cloth. (See "Cleaning" instructions on page 17.)
  18. **Do not** operate any heating or cooking appliance beneath this appliance.
  19. **Do not** mount unit over or near any portion of a heating or cooking appliance.
  20. **Do not** mount over a sink.
  21. **Do not** store anything directly on top of the appliance surface when the appliance is in operation.

SAVE THESE INSTRUCTIONS

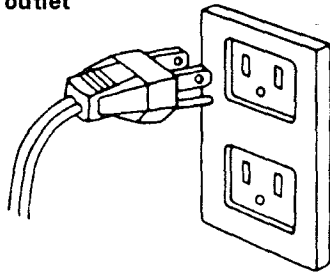
# ELECTRICAL GROUNDING INSTRUCTIONS

## **DANGER** - Electric Shock Hazard

Do not disassemble this appliance. Touching some of the internal components, even if the appliance is unplugged, can result in electric shock that can cause serious personal injury or death.

This appliance must be grounded. If there is an electrical short circuit, grounding reduces the risk of electric shock by providing an escape wire for the electric current. This appliance is equipped with a cord that has a grounding wire with a grounding plug. The plug must be plugged into an outlet that is properly installed and grounded.

Properly polarized and grounded outlet



Three-pronged (grounding) plug

Consult a qualified electrician if the grounding instructions are not completely understood as to whether the appliance is properly grounded.

A short power supply cord is provided to reduce the risk of becoming entangled in or tripping over a longer cord.

Longer cord sets or extension cords may be used with following precautions:

- The marked electrical rating of the cord set or extension cord should be equal to or higher than the electrical rating of the appliance.
- The extension cord must be a grounding type 3-wire cord.
- A longer cord should be arranged so that it will not drape over the countertop or tabletop where it can be pulled on by children or tripped over accidentally.

The electrical power cord must be kept dry and must not be pinched or crushed in any way.

## **WARNING** - Electric Shock Hazard

Improper use of the grounding plug can result in electric shock.

Do not plug into an outlet until appliance is properly installed and grounded.

## WARRANTY

### **KENMORE MICROWAVE OVEN FULL ONE YEAR WARRANTY**

For one year from the date of purchase, if this Kenmore Microwave Oven fails due to a defect in material or workmanship, Sears will repair it, free of charge.

### **KENMORE MAGNETRON FULL FIVE YEAR WARRANTY**

For five years from the date of purchase, if the magnetron in this Kenmore Microwave Oven fails due to a defect in material or workmanship, Sears will repair it, free of charge.

The above warranty coverage applies only to microwave ovens which are used for private household purposes.

Warranty service is available by simply **RETURNING MICROWAVE TO SEARS SERVICE CENTER** in the United States.

This Warranty applies only while this product is in use in the United States.

The Warranty give you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state.

**SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO.,  
DEPT. 817 WA,  
HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL. 60179**

For Service Call:

1 - 800 - 4 - REPAIR  
1 - 800 - 473 - 7247

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## Before Operation

### Safety Instructions

<b>PRECAUTIONS TO AVOID POSSIBLE EXPOSURE TO EXCESSIVE MICROWAVE ENERGY</b> .....	inside cover
For Your Assistance .....	inside cover
Proper and Safe Use of Your Oven .....	inside cover
Important Safety Instructions .....	1
Electrical Grounding Instructions .....	2

### Setting up & Getting to Know Your Oven

Warranty .....	2
Table of Contents .....	3
Specifications .....	3
Names of Oven Parts and Accessories .....	4
Installation .....	5
Control Panel and Features .....	6
Setting Clock .....	7
Child Lock-Out .....	7
Utensils .....	8

## Operation

### Operating Instructions

Automatic Popcorn .....	9
Quick-On Cooking .....	9
Automatic Defrost by Weight .....	10
Quick Touch Cooking .....	11
Time Cooking .....	12
Minute Timer .....	13
Multistage Cooking .....	13

## Chart

Quick-On Cooking Chart .....	14
Automatic Defrost Chart .....	15

## Maintenance

Questions and Answers .....	16
Cleaning .....	17
Sears Service .....	17
Before Calling for Service .....	18

## Instrucciones en español

### Instrucciones de seguridad

<b>PRECAUCIONES PARA EVITAR LA POSIBLE ESPOSICION A EXCESIVA ENERGIA DE MICROONDAS</b> .....	19
Instrucciones importantes de seguridad .....	20
Instrucciones de toma de tierra electrica. ....	21

### Para preparar y conocer su horno

Garantia .....	21
Instalacion .....	22
Panel de controles y funciones .....	23
Ajustando el reloj .....	24
Seguro contra niños .....	24

### Instrucciones de operacion

Palomitas de maiz automaticamente .....	25
Cocinando rapidamente .....	25
Descongelado automatico por peso .....	26
Accion rapida para recalentar .....	27
Accion rapida para cocinar comida congelada .....	27
Tiempo de cocinado .....	28
Alarma por minuto .....	29
Cocinando en etapas multiples .....	29

# SPECIFICATIONS

<b>Model</b>	<b>565. 66100690 / 565.66101690</b>
Power Source	AC 120 V, 60 Hz
Power Consumption	8 Amps, 920W
Maximum Output	600W (IEC-705 test procedure)
Oven Capacity	0.6 cu. ft.
Turntable Diameter	10-13/16" (275 mm)
Dimensions (w x h x d)	18" x 9-7/8" x 13-5/16" (461 mm x 250 mm x 346 mm)
Weight (Approx.)	25.0 lbs. (11.4 kg)

Specifications subject to change without notice.

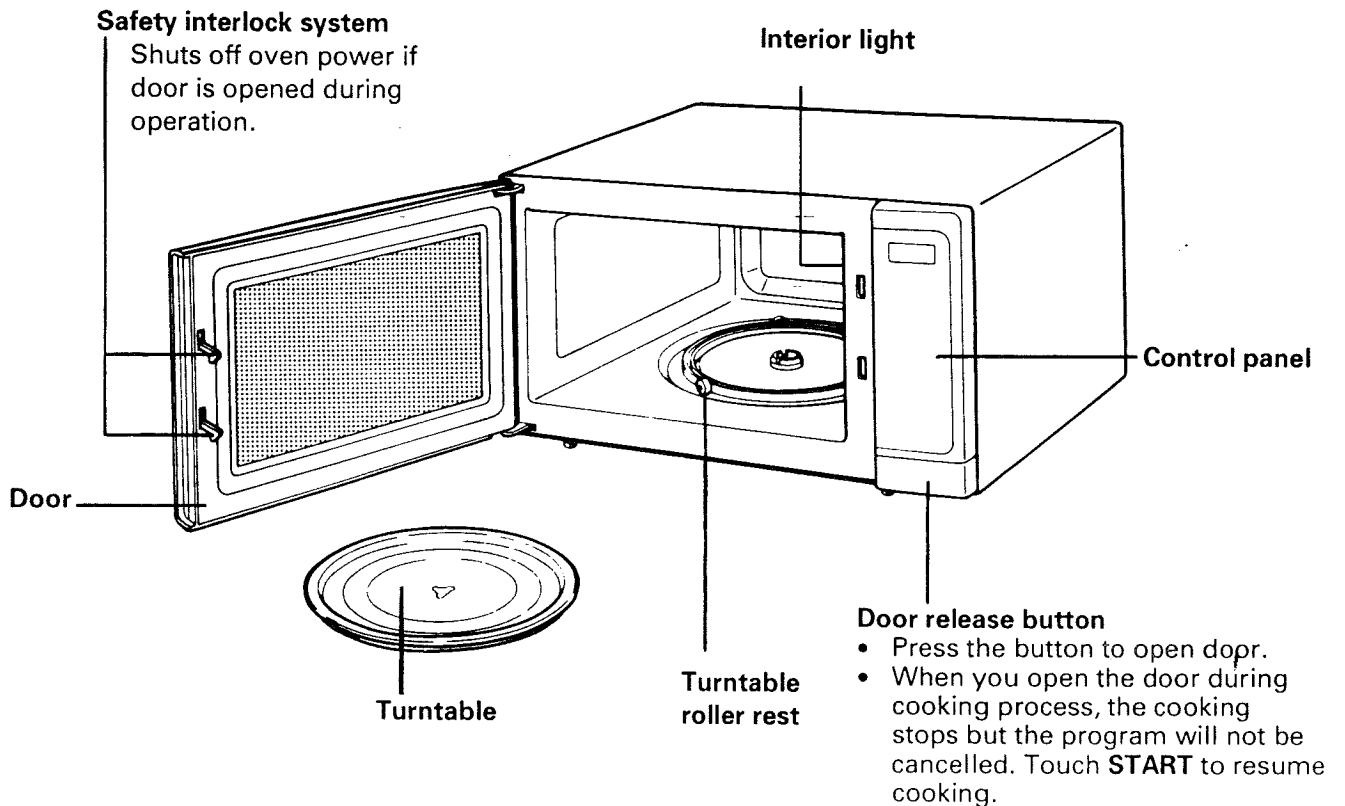
KENMORE is a registered trademark of Sears, Roebuck and Co..

# NAMES OF OVEN PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

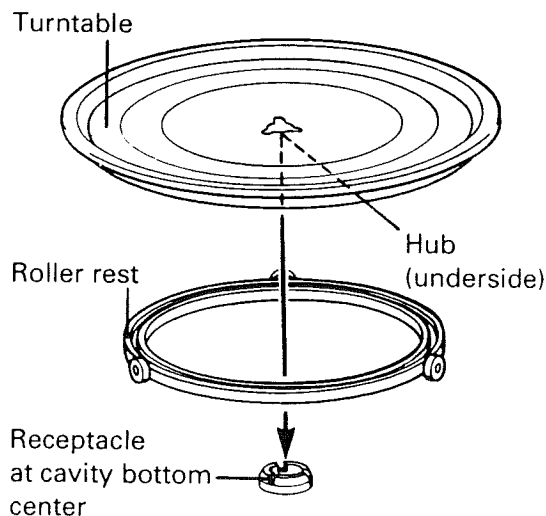
Remove the oven and all materials from the carton.

Your oven comes with the following accessories:

Turntable	1
Turntable roller rest	1
Owner's Manual	1



## TURNTABLE INSTALLATION



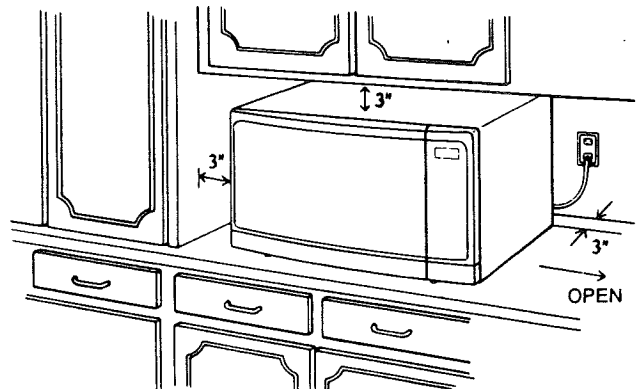
1. Place the roller rest on the cavity bottom.
  2. Place the turntable on top of the roller rest as shown in the diagram. Make sure the turntable hub is securely locked in the receptacle. **Never place the turntable upside down.** The turntable rotation should never be restricted.
- Both turntable and roller rest must always be used during cooking.
  - All food and containers of food are always placed on this turntable for cooking.
  - **This turntable returns to its original starting position** when cooking is finished. The light and fan will remain on but microwave power is turned off.
  - This turntable rotates clockwise or counterclockwise; this is normal.

# INSTALLATION

Remove all packing material and accessories. Examine the oven for any damage such as dents or broken door. Do not install if oven is damaged.

1. Select a level surface that provides enough open space (see illustration at right) for the inlet and/or outlet vents.
  - Leave a minimum clearance of 3 inches (7.5 cm) above the oven.
  - Do not remove the legs from the bottom of the oven.
  - Blocking the inlet and/or outlet openings can damage the oven.
  - Do not install oven over a range, cooktop or other heat-producing appliance.
2. Plug your oven into a standard 120-volt / 60-Hz household outlet. Be sure the electrical circuit is at least 15 amperes and that your microwave oven is the only appliance on the circuit.

To install the oven under the cabinet, optional mounting kit, Stock No. 20-84339 (White) or 20-66900 (Black) is available. Contact your Sears store. On installation of mounting kit, 1 inch (2.5 cm) must be allowed on both sides of oven and 4 inches (10 cm) must be allowed under bottom of oven.

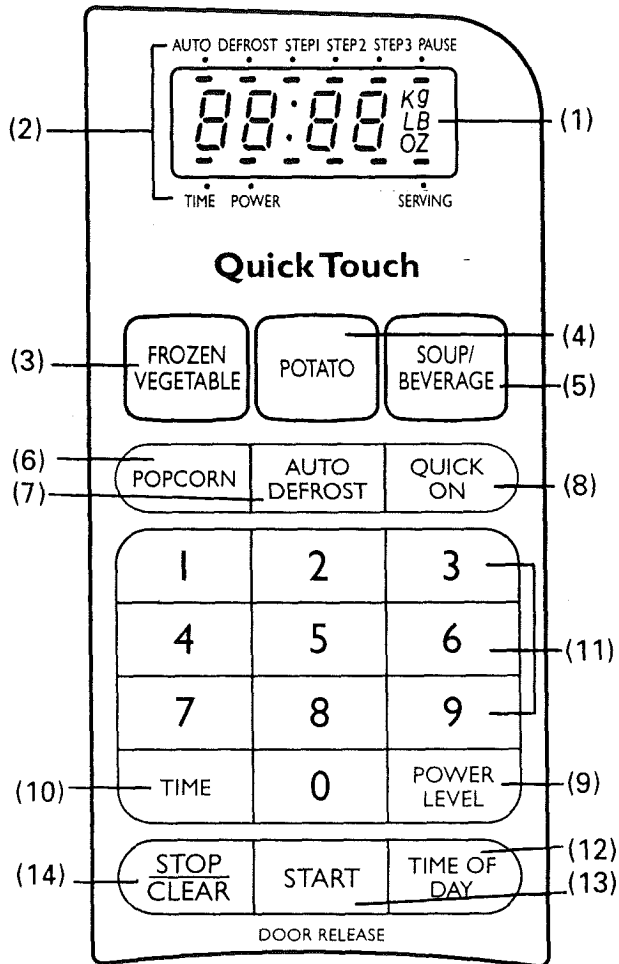


A minimum clearance of 3 inches (7.5 cm) is required between the oven and any adjacent wall. One side must be open.

**NOTE:**

This unit is not designed for 50 Hz or any circuit other than a 120-volt/60-Hz AC circuit. This oven is designed for countertop or under-cabinet installation. Insertion into a cabinet or wall will damage the product and void the warranty.

# CONTROL PANEL AND FEATURES



## (1) Display Window

Counts down cooking time in seconds.  
Shows clock time when oven is not in use.

## (2) Indicators

### STEP1/ STEP2/ STEP3 :

Cooking stage indicators

### AUTO/ DEFROST/ PAUSE :

Cooking mode indicators

### TIME/ POWER/ SERVING/ LB/ OZ :

A flashing indicator prompts you to enter desired cooking time, power setting, number of servings or food weight.

## Quick Touch menu keypads (page 11)

### (3) FROZEN VEGETABLE

### (4) POTATO

### (5) SOUP/BEVERAGE

## Auto menu keypads

### (6) POPCORN (page 9)

### (7) AUTO DEFROST (page 10)

### (8) QUICK ON (page 9)

### (9) POWER LEVEL keypad (page 12)

### (10) TIME keypad (page 12)

### (11) Number keypad

### (12) TIME OF DAY keypad (page 7)

### (13) START keypad

### (14) STOP/CLEAR keypad

Clears all previous setting if pressed before cooking starts. During cooking: touch once to stop oven; twice to stop and clear all entries.

## Beep Sound






A beep tone sounds when a keypad on the control panel is touched to indicate a setting has been entered.



## SETTING CLOCK

When your oven is plugged in for the first time or when power resumes after a power interruption, the numbers in the display reset to **0:00**. Set the clock.

**Example:** To set 3:15 :

1.  Touch **TIME OF DAY**.
2.    Touch number keypads **3**, **1** and **5**.
3.  Touch **TIME OF DAY**.  
The clock starts counting.


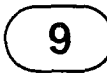

**Remember:**

- If the clock (or display) shows any abnormality, unplug the oven from the AC outlet. Plug it in again and then reset the clock.



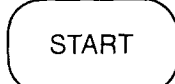
## CHILD LOCK-OUT

Your oven has a safety feature which prevents children from accidentally turning it on. Even if the oven is accidentally programmed to cook, no cooking takes place when this feature is set.

To set :

1.  Touch **TIME OF DAY**.
2.  Touch **9** four times.  
4 times
3.  Touch **START**.  
Indicator **L** lights and clock display reappears.

To cancel :

1.  Touch **TIME OF DAY**.
2.  Touch **7** four times.  
4 times
3.  Touch **START**.  
Indicator **L** disappears and clock display reappears.

# UTENSILS

## MATERIALS YOU CAN USE IN MICROWAVE OVEN

Utensils	Use	Remarks
Aluminum foil	Shielding	Small smooth pieces can be used to cover thin parts of meat or poultry to prevent overcooking. <b>Arcing can occur if foil is too close to oven walls.</b> The foil should be at least 1 inch (2.5 cm) away from oven walls.
Browning dish	Searing meats	Follow manufacturer's instructions. The bottom of browning dish must be at least $\frac{3}{16}$ inch (5 mm) above the turntable. Incorrect usage may cause the turntable to break.
Dinnerware	Reheating and short-term cooking	Microwave-safe only. Follow manufacturer's instructions. Do not use cracked or chipped dishes.
Glass jars	Warming	Always remove lid. Use only to heat food until just warm. Most glass jars are not heat resistant and may break.
Glassware	Cooking	Heat-resistant oven glassware only. Make sure there is no metallic trim. Do not use cracked or chipped dishes.
Oven cooking bags	Cooking	Follow manufacturer's instructions. Do not close with metal tie. Make slits to allow steam to escape.
Paper plates and cups	Short-term warming and cooking	Use for short-term cooking/warming only. Do not leave oven unattended while cooking.
Paper towels	Reheating and short-term cooking	Use to cover food for reheating and absorbing fat. Use with supervision for a short-term cooking only.
Parchment paper	Cooking	Use as a cover to prevent spattering or a wrap for steaming.
Plastic	Reheating and short-term cooking	Microwave-safe only. Follow the manufacturer's instructions. Should be labeled "Microwave Safe." Some plastic containers soften as the food inside gets hot.
Plastic wrap	Cooking	Microwave-safe only. Use to cover food during cooking to retain moisture. Do not allow plastic wrap to touch food.
Thermometers	Cooking	Microwave-safe only (meat and candy thermometers).
Wax paper	Cooking	Use as a cover to prevent spattering and to retain moisture.

## MATERIALS TO BE AVOIDED IN MICROWAVE OVEN

Utensils	Remarks
Aluminum tray	Aluminum tray may cause arcing. Transfer the food into a microwave-safe dish before cooking.
Food carton with metal handle	May cause arcing. Transfer food into microwave-safe dish.
Metal or metal-trimmed utensils	Metal shields the food from microwave energy. Metal trim may cause arcing.
Metal twist ties	They may cause arcing and could cause a fire in the oven.
Paper bags	May cause a fire in the oven.
Plastic foam cups	Plastic foam may melt or contaminate the liquid inside when exposed to high temperature.
Wood	Wood will dry out when used in the microwave oven and may split or crack.

**UTENSIL TEST:** Fill a microwave-safe container with 1 cup of cold water (250 mL) and place it in the oven along with the utensil in question. Cook on **HI** power for 1 minute. Carefully feel the utensil. If the empty utensil is warm, it should not be used for microwave cooking. **Do not exceed 1 minute testing time.** This test cannot be used for plastic containers.



**CAUTION - Personal Injury Hazard**

Tightly-closed utensils could explode.

Closed containers are opened and plastic pouches pierced before cooking.

# AUTOMATIC POPCORN

This feature lets you pop a 3.5-oz (100-g) or 3.0-oz (85-g) prepackaged microwave popcorn quickly and easily.

## Popcorn Popping Tips:

- Microwave popcorn bag should be at room temperature.
- Place only one bag in the oven at a time. Follow package instructions. Do not increase quantity.
- Popcorn popping devices are not recommended for use with this feature.

**Example:** To pop one bag of 3.5-oz (100-g) microwave popcorn:

1.



Touch **POPCORN** once. Display shows bag size. Select bag size as follows.

Bag Size	Touch <b>POPCORN</b>
3.5 oz (100 g)	once
3.0 oz (85 g)	twice

2.



Touch **START**. The display shows the time counting down.

## Remember:

- If popcorn bag size is not 3.5 oz (100 g) or 3.0 oz (85 g), do not use this feature. Follow instructions on the package.
- Do not leave the oven unattended while the corn is being popped.
- Remember to supervise children closely.



## CAUTION - Personal Injury Hazard

- \* After popping, open bag carefully. Popcorn and steam are extremely hot.
- \* Do not reheat unpopped kernels or reuse bag. Overcooking can result in an oven fire.
- \* Never use a brown paper bag for popping corn.

# QUICK-ON COOKING (HI-POWER)

A time-saving feature, this simplified control lets you quickly set and start microwave cooking without the need to touch **START**.

You can choose from ten preset cooking time selections (30 seconds to 9 minutes) to cook at highest power level (**HI**). Quick-On cooking chart is located on page 14.

## 30 seconds Cooking

To set Quick-On cooking for 30 seconds, touch **QUICK ON** and **0**.

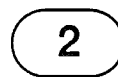
**Example:** To set Quick-On cooking for 2 minutes:

1.



Touch **QUICK ON**.

2.



Touch **2**. The oven begins cooking and display shows time counting down.

## Remember:

- You may open the door to stop cooking before the selected time is over. To start again, close the door and touch **START**.

# AUTOMATIC DEFROST BY WEIGHT

The Auto Defrost by Weight feature is an accurate defrosting method for frozen food up to 5.9 lb. The oven automatically selects 1 lb. If food weight is more or less than 1 lb, enter the weight using the number keypads.

## Pause

This feature has a built-in pause mechanism to allow for checking, turning, separating or rearranging the food. When the PAUSE indicator flashes in the display (and the beep tone sounds 5 times), open the door and rearrange the food. If you do not open the door at the pause, the oven automatically starts the second defrost period.


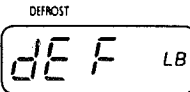


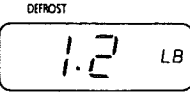


Auto Defrosting chart is located on page 15.

For manual defrosting using Time Cooking, see page 12.

## Defrosting Tips:

- Check the food during defrosting.
- Remove frozen food from its original paper or plastic wrap. When it is difficult to remove the wrap, defrost the food in the wrap until the Pause. At the pause, remove the wrap.
- Place foods in a flat microwave-safe baking dish or roasting rack to catch drippings.
- Food should still be somewhat icy in the center when removed from the oven.
- The Auto Defrost menu includes standing time.
- Food can be defrosted in a styrofoam package.

**Example:** To defrost 1.2 lb of chicken pieces:

1.  Touch **AUTO DEFROST.** 
2.   Enter the weight by touching 1 and then 2. 
3.  Touch **START.** Indicator STEP1 lights and the total defrost time appears in the display.
4. After the first stage of cooking, the beep tone sounds 5 times. The indicator changes from STEP1 to STEP 2 and the PAUSE indicator flashes for 5 seconds. Open the door and separate, rearrange or turn food over.
5.  Touch **START** to resume defrosting.

## Remember:

- To enter a weight of less than 1 lb, always press 0 first. For example, to enter 0.2 lb, press 0 and then 2.
- Only one digit can be entered after a decimal point. If in doubt, convert to the lower number.

Conversion Chart	
Ounces	Tenths of a Pound
1 - 2	0.1
3 - 4	0.2
5	0.3
6 - 7	0.4
8	0.5
9 - 10	0.6
11 - 12	0.7
13	0.8
14 - 15	0.9

# QUICK TOUCH COOKING

FROZEN VEGETABLE keypad allows you to heat precooked frozen vegetables.  
 POTATO keypad allows you to cook 1 to 3 potatoes.  
 SOUP/BEVERAGE keypad allows you to reheat 1 to 3 servings of liquids.  
 The oven automatically determines required cooking time and power for each food item according to your keypad entry.

## Cooking Tips

### Frozen Vegetable:

- Follow package directions for removing or venting cover, piercing pouch, replacing foil, covering with plastic wrap, etc.
- For best results, remove frozen vegetables from aluminum or foil containers and place on microwave-safe plate or dish.

### Potato:

- Arrange in a circular pattern with heavier ends pointing toward the outer edge of the turntable.
- Potatoes must be room temperature.
- Follow the directions included in the chart.

### Soup/Beverage:

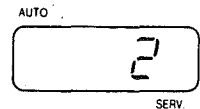
- Liquids must be room or refrigeration temperature.
- Stir after reheating.
- Follow the directions included in the chart.

**Example:** To reheat 2 servings of soup :

1.



Touch **SOUP/BEVERAGE** twice.



Enter the food weight, the number of potatoes or the number of servings by touching a desired menu keypad as shown in the chart below.

Touch menu keypad	once	twice	3 times
FROZEN VEGETABLE	5 oz	10 oz	20 oz
POTATO	1 potato	2 potatoes	3 potatoes
SOUP/BEVERAGE	1 serving	2 servings	3 servings

2.



Touch **START**.

The display changes to cooking time countdown.

Item	Amount	Directions
POTATO	1 potato (6 oz or 170 g)	Pierce with fork. Place on a paper towel. Touch menu keypad once. Let stand 3 - 5 minutes.
SOUP/BEVERAGE Coffee/Tea Soup Hot Chocolate	1 serving (8 oz or 230 mL)	No cover. Stir after reheating. Cover. Stir after reheating. No Cover. Stir after reheating.

**Note:** Use microwave-safe cup only.

### Remember:

#### FROZEN VEGETABLE

- Follow package directions for adding water, piercing pouch, cooking in dish, venting package, etc.

# TIME COOKING

This basic microwave cooking method allows you to cook food for a desired time. In addition to the **HI** (maximum) power level, you can select different microwave power from 9 levels, **1** (10% of HI power level) to **9** (90% of HI power level) for the foods that require slower cooking. The oven also provides power level **0** (no power) so that the clock can be utilized as a minute timer. See page 13 for details.



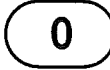

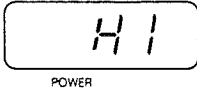
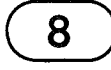
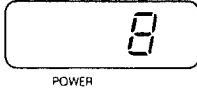

Foods with high moisture content should be cooked on maximum power, as this is the fastest cooking method and best maintains the natural flavor and texture of the foods.

To check the power level during cooking, touch **POWER LEVEL**. The power level appears in the display window.

## Manual Defrosting

For manual defrosting (without using Auto Defrost features), use power level 3. To speed up the defrosting of dense foods over 1 lb (450 g), you may start on **HI** for **2 minutes**, then reduce to the level 3.

**Example:** To cook at power level 8 for 40 seconds:

1.  Touch **TIME**.
2.   Enter 40 seconds by touching **4** and then **0**.
3.  Touch **POWER LEVEL**.  STEP 1  
POWER
4.  Touch **8** to select power level 8. The display shows **8**.  STEP 1  
POWER
5.  Touch **START**.

## Remember:

- Cooking time can be set up to 99 minutes 99 seconds.
- When you cook on **HI** power, skip steps 3 and 4.






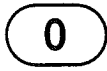
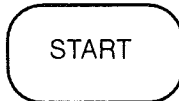
## POWER LEVEL SETTING GUIDE

Power Level	Cooking Examples
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Softening cream cheese and butter.</li> <li>• Keeping casseroles and main dishes warm.</li> </ul>
2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Softening chocolate and clarifying butter.</li> <li>• Heating breads, rolls, pancakes, tacos, tortillas and French toast.</li> <li>• Taking the chill out of fruit. Heating small amounts of food.</li> </ul>
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Completing the cooking cycle of casseroles, stews and sauces.</li> <li>• Manual defrosting.</li> <li>• Thawing meat, poultry and seafood.</li> </ul>
4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cooking less tender cuts of meat in liquid or slow-cooking dishes.</li> <li>• Completing the cooking cycle of less tender roasts.</li> </ul>
5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cooking stews and soups after bringing to a boil.</li> <li>• Cooking custards and pasta.</li> <li>• Cooking rump roast, ham, veal and lamb.</li> </ul>
6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cooking scrambled eggs. Baking cakes.</li> </ul>
7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cooking cheese dishes.</li> </ul>
8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reheating precooked or prepared food quickly. Cooking fish.</li> </ul>
9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cooking onions, celery and green peppers quickly.</li> <li>• Reheating rice and pasta.</li> </ul>
HI	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cooking poultry, vegetables and most casseroles.</li> <li>• Preheating a browning dish. Boiling water.</li> </ul>

## MINUTE TIMER

You can use the timer function of your oven for purposes other than cooking.

**Example:** To set 3 minutes for a telephone call:

1.  Touch **TIME**.
2.    Touch **3** , **0** and **0**.
3.  Touch **POWER LEVEL**.
4.  Touch **0** (power level 0).
5.  Touch **START**.

## MULTISTAGE COOKING

- You can program up to 3 stages of cooking in sequence. To program 2-stage or 3-stage cooking, repeat the Time Cooking steps 1 to 4 on the previous page and touch **START**.
- Using the Minute Timer feature for the first stage, you can delay cooking start time by up to 99 minutes and 99 seconds.
- Using the Auto Defrost by Weight feature for the first stage, you can defrost first and can program up to 3 stages of cooking.

# QUICK-ON COOKING CHART

REHEATING Item	Amount	Time	Special Notes
<b>Beverage</b>			
Water-based	1 cup (250 mL)	1 - 2 min.	Heat uncovered. Stir after heating.
	2 cups (500 mL)	3 - 4 min.	
Milk-based	1 cup (250 mL)	1 - 2 min.	
	2 cups (500 mL)	3 - 4 min.	
<b>Soups</b>			
Broth-based	10¾ oz (300 mL) can	3 - 4 min.	Use microwave-safe casserole. Cover. Stir after heating.
Cream-based	10¾ oz (300 mL) can	3 - 5 min.	
<b>Cooked pizza</b>			
10 inch pizza cut into 8 portions	2 wedges	1 - 2 min.	Place on paper towels or paper plate or leave in uncovered cardboard box. Points toward center.
	4 wedges	2 - 3 min.	
	whole	3 - 4 min.	
<b>Meat</b>			
Sliced thin	3 - 5 oz (85 -140 g)	1 - 2 min.	Heat on microwave-safe plate, covered with wax paper.
Sliced thick, 1" (2.5 cm)	3 - 5 oz (85 -140 g)	2 - 3 min.	
Chili, stews	2 cups (500 g)	3 - 5 min.	Place in microwave-safe dish. Cover. Stir halfway through cooking time.
Hamburgers, meat loaf slices, sausage patties	1 serving	½ - 1 min.	Place on microwave-safe plate. Cover with paper towel. Turn over once.
	2 servings	1 - 2 min.	
	4 servings	2 - 4 min.	
<b>Poultry</b>			
Chicken pieces	1	1 - 2 min.	Heat on microwave-safe plate. Cover with wax paper. If fried, cover with paper towel.
	2	2 - 3 min.	
	4	3 - 5 min.	
	6	4 - 6 min.	
Chicken, turkey, sliced	3 - 5 oz (85 -140 g)	1 - 3 min.	Heat on microwave-safe plate. Cover with wax paper.
<b>Seafood</b>			
Shrimp, crab, or scallops in sauce, frozen	6½ oz (185 g)	4 - 6 min.	Pierce pouch and place on microwave-safe plate. Flex pouch to mix halfway through cooking time.
Seafood or fish casserole, frozen	16 oz (450 g)	5 - 7 min.	Remove from package to a microwave-safe casserole. Cover. Stir once during cooking.
<b>Cooked rice, pasta</b>			
	¾ cup (175 mL)	1 - 2 min.	Heat in microwave-safe casserole, covered with plastic wrap.
	1 - 2 cups (250 - 500 mL)	2 - 4 min.	
Vegetable, frozen in pouch	10 - 12 oz (280 - 340 g)	4 - 6 min.	Pierce pouch. Place on microwave-safe plate. Flex pouch to mix halfway through cooking time.
Canned vegetable	8 oz (230 g)	1 - 2 min.	Use microwave-safe casserole, covered. Stir once.
	15 oz (425 g)	2 - 4 min.	
	18 oz (500 g)	3 - 5 min.	
<b>COOKING Item</b>			
Mashed potatoes, instant	4 servings	4 - 6 min.	Follow package directions. Reduce liquid by 1 tbsp (15 mL).
Pudding and pie filling mix	¾ oz (90 g)	5 - 7 min.	Follow package directions. Stir once.
<b>Cereals</b>			
Cream of wheat (regular)	¼ cup (50 mL)	1 - 3 min.	Add ¾ cup (175 mL) of water. Cook uncovered. Stir once. Let stand 1 minute. Add 1½ cup (375 mL) of water. Cook uncovered. Stir once. Let stand 1 minute.
	½ cup (125 mL)	3 - 5 min.	
Wheat-bran cereal	¼ cup (50 mL)	1 - 3 min.	Add ¾ cup (175 mL) of water. Cook uncovered. Stir once. Let stand 1 minute. Add 1½ cup (375 mL) of water. Cook uncovered. Stir once. Let stand 1 minute.
	½ cup (125 mL)	3 - 5 min.	



# AUTOMATIC DEFROST CHART

- Set Auto Defrost by Weight according to instructions on page 10.
- Remove food from wrapper and place in a microwave-safe dish or place on a microwave-safe roasting rack.
- Cover thin parts with aluminum foil.
- Large roasts should be still icy in center. Allow to stand.
- Fish and seafood should also be slightly icy.
- Food can be defrosted in a styrofoam package.
- Some types of food will need to be rearranged at the Pause.

Item	Special Notes
<b>Beef</b>	
Ground beef	Turn over and remove defrosted portion at pause.
Liver	Drain liquid as it defrosts. Separate pieces.
Roasts	Turn over at pause. Cover ends with foil.
Sirloin steak	Turn over at pause.
Rib or T-bone	Turn over at pause.
Flank steak	Turn over at pause.
Stewing meat	Break apart at pause.
<b>Pork</b>	
Bacon	Defrost in original wrapper. Turn over at pause. Center should be slightly icy.
Chops	Separate and turn over at pause.
Ribs	Turn over at pause.
Roasts	Turn over at pause. Cover ends with foil.
<b>Lamb</b>	
Chops	Separate and turn over at pause.
Ribs	Turn over at pause.
Roasts	Turn over at pause. Cover ends with foil.
<b>Poultry</b>	
Chicken, whole, up to 3 lb - 2 oz (1.4 kg)	Check for and remove any metal clamps or wires before defrosting. Turn over at pause. Cover ends with foil. Rinse under cold water.
Pieces	Separate and turn over at pause.
Cornish hens	Check for and remove any metal clamps or wires before defrosting. Turn over at pause. Rinse under cold water.
<b>Fish and Seafood</b>	
Crabmeat, shrimp	Break apart at pause.
Fish fillets	Turn over and rearrange at pause. Rinse under cold water to separate.
Fish whole, steaks	Turn over at pause. Cover head and tail with foil.
Scallops	Break apart at pause. Remove defrosted scallops.

# QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

## OPERATION

- Q.** What is wrong when the oven light will not glow?
- A.** There may be several reasons why the oven light will not glow.
- The light bulb has burned out.
  - **START** has not been touched.
- Q.** Why is steam coming out of the air exhaust vent?
- A.** Steam is normally produced during cooking. The microwave oven has been made to vent this steam.
- Q.** Can the microwave oven be damaged if it operates empty?
- A.** Yes. Never operate while empty or without the turntable positioned correctly on the roller rest.
- Q.** When the oven is plugged into a wall outlet for the first time, it might not work properly. What is wrong?
- A.** When the oven is plugged in for the first time or when power resumes after a power interruption, the microcomputer used in the oven control may temporarily become scrambled and fail to function as programmed. Unplug the oven from the wall outlet and then plug it back in. The microcomputer will then reset for proper functioning.
- Q.** Why do I see light reflection around the outer case?
- A.** This light is from the oven light located outside the oven cavity.
- Q.** Why is there noise coming from the turntable when the oven is turned on?
- A.** This noise occurs when the turntable roller rest and cavity bottom are dirty. Frequent cleaning of these parts should eliminate or reduce the noise.
- Q.** Instructions for aluminum foil use are confusing. When should I use foil?
- A.** It should be used to shield portions of food from becoming overcooked or overdefrosted. Use small flat pieces of foil for shielding. (Refer to page 8)

## FOODS

- Q.** What is wrong when baked foods have a hard, dry, brown spot?
- A.** This is caused by overcooking. Shorten cooking or reheating time.
- Q.** Why do eggs sometimes pop?
- A.** The egg yolk may pop because of steam build-up inside the membrane. To prevent this, simply pierce the membrane with a toothpick before cooking it.
- CAUTION: Never microwave eggs in the shell since they may explode.**
- Q.** Why are scrambled eggs sometimes a little dry after cooking?
- A.** Eggs dry out if they are overcooked. You may need to vary the cooking time for one of these reasons:
- Eggs vary in size.
  - Eggs are at room temperature one time and at refrigerator temperature another time.
  - The shapes of utensils vary, which makes it necessary to vary cooking time.
  - Eggs continue cooking during standing time.
- Q.** What is wrong when three potatoes bake thoroughly and the fourth one is still not cooked?
- A.** The fourth potato may be slightly heavier than the others and should be cooked 30 to 60 seconds longer. Remember to allow one inch (2.5 cm) around each potato when baking. For more even cooking, place potatoes in a circle.
- Q.** Why do baked apples sometimes burst during cooking?
- A.** As in regular cooking methods, steam is formed in the interior of the apple, causing it to swell and expand during the cooking process.
- Q.** How are boil-overs avoided?
- A.** Use a larger utensil than usual for cooking. If you open the oven door or touch **STOP/CLEAR**, the food will stop boiling.
- Q.** Why does the dish become hot when I microwave food in it?
- A.** As the food becomes hot it will conduct the heat into the dish. Use oven mitts to remove food after cooking.

# CLEANING

Wipe the oven inside and outside with a soft cloth and a mild detergent solution. Then rinse and wipe dry. This should be done on a weekly basis - more often if needed. Never use cleaning powders or rough pads. Excessive oil splatters on the inside top will be difficult to remove if left for many days. Wipe splatters with a wet paper towel, especially after cooking chicken or bacon.

## REMOVABLE PARTS

The following parts may be removed as described. They should be washed in warm (not hot) water with a mild detergent and a soft cloth. Once they are clean, rinse them well and dry with a soft cloth. Never use cleaning powders, steel wool or rough pads.

- The turntable may be cleaned at the sink. Be careful not to chip or scratch the edges as this may cause the turntable to break during use.
- The turntable roller rest should be cleaned regularly.

## SPECIAL CARE

For best performance and safety, the inner door panel and the oven front frame should be free of food or grease buildup. Wipe them often with a mild detergent. Then rinse and wipe dry. Never use cleaning powders or rough pads.

After cleaning the control panel, touch **STOP/CLEAR** to clear any entries that might have been entered accidentally while cleaning the panel.



### CAUTION - Product Damage Hazard

Uncleaned cavity cover (located in the right side wall of the oven cavity) will cause fire, burn or sparking.

Clean your oven with wet towel.

# SEARS SERVICE

## "WE SERVICE WHAT WE SELL"

"We Service What We Sell" is our assurance to you that you can depend on Sears for service because Sears Service is nationwide.

Your Sears Kenmore Microwave Oven has added value when you consider that Sears has a service unit near you, staffed by Sears Trained Technicians-professional technicians specifically trained on Sears Kenmore Microwave Ovens, having the parts, tools and equipment to insure that we meet our pledge to you-"We Service What We Sell!"

## TO FURTHER ADD TO THE VALUE OF YOUR MICROWAVE OVEN, BUY A SEARS MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT.

Sears Kenmore Microwave Ovens are designed, manufactured, and tested for years of dependable operation. Yet, any modern appliance may require service from time to time. A Sears Maintenance Agreement is more than an extension of the Warranty.

It provides complete protection from unexpected repair bills and undue inconvenience. It assures you of maximum efficiency from your Microwave Oven.

Here's a comparative warranty and Maintenance Agreement chart showing you the benefits of a Sears Microwave Oven Maintenance Agreement.

YEARS OF OWNERSHIP COVERAGE	1 st Yr.	2 nd Yr. thru 5 th Yr.
1.Replacement of defective parts other than magnetron	W	MA
2.Replacement of magnetron	W	W
3.Annual preventive maintenance check at your request	MA	MA

W-WARRANTY

MA-MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT

Contact your Sears salesperson or local Sears Service Center today and purchase a Sears Maintenance Agreement.

Maintenance

## BEFORE CALLING FOR SERVICE

You can often correct operating problems yourself. If your microwave oven fails to work properly, check your problem by using the chart below and try the solutions for each problem. If the microwave oven still does not work properly, contact the nearest authorized service center.

PROBLEM	POSSIBLE CAUSE	POSSIBLE SOLUTION
Oven will not start	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Electrical cord for oven is not plugged in.</li> <li>2. Door is open.</li> <li>3. Wrong operation is set.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Plug into the outlet.</li> <li>2. Close the door and try again.</li> <li>3. Check instructions, (pages 9-13)</li> </ol>
Err appears in the display window	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Wrong operation is set.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Touch STOP/CLEAR.</li> </ol>
Arcing or sparking	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Materials to be avoided in microwave oven are used.</li> <li>2. The oven is operated when empty.</li> <li>3. Food refuse remains in the cavity or inside the cavity is uncleaned.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Use microwave-safe cookware only, (page 8)</li> <li>2. Do not operate with oven empty.</li> <li>3. Clean cavity with wet towel.</li> </ol>
Unevenly cooked foods	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Materials to be avoided in microwave oven are used.</li> <li>2. Food is not defrosted completely.</li> <li>3. Cooking time/ Cooking power level is not suitable.</li> <li>4. Food is not turned or stirred.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Use microwave-safe cookware only, (page 8)</li> <li>2. Completely defrost food.</li> <li>3. Use correct time/cooking power level.</li> <li>4. Turn or stir food.</li> </ol>
Overcooked foods	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Cooking time/ Cooking power level is not suitable.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Use correct time/cooking power level.</li> </ol>
Undercooked foods	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Materials to be avoided in microwave oven are used.</li> <li>2. Food is not defrosted completely.</li> <li>3. Oven ventilation ports are restricted.</li> <li>4. Cooking time/ Cooking power level is not suitable.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Use microwave-safe cookware only, (page 8)</li> <li>2. Completely defrost food.</li> <li>3. Check to see that oven ventilation ports are not restricted.</li> <li>4. Use correct time/cooking power level.</li> </ol>
Improper defrosting	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Materials to be avoided in microwave oven are used.</li> <li>2. Cooking time/ Cooking power level is not suitable.</li> <li>3. Food is not turned or stirred.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Use microwave-safe cookware only, (page 8)</li> <li>2. Use correct time/cooking power level.</li> <li>3. Turn or stir food.</li> </ol>

# Instrucciones en español

## ESPECIFICACIONES

Modelo	565, 66100690 / 565,66101690
Alimentación	120V CA, 60 Hz
Consumo de energía	8 Amperios, 920W
Salida máxima	600W (Los procedimientos de prueba IEC-705)
Capacidad del horno	0,6 pies cúbicos
Diámetro de la bandeja rotativa	10- <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " (275 mm)
Dimensiones (an x al x prf)	18" x 9- <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " x 13- <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " (461 mm x 250 mm x 346 mm)
Peso (aprox.)	25,0 lbs. (11,4 kg)

Especificaciones sujetas a cambios sin previo aviso.

KENMORE es una marca comercial registrada de Sears, Roebuck and Co.

## EMPLEO ADECUADO Y SEGURO DEL HORNO

- El horno debe estar nivelado.
- La bandeja rotativa y el apoyo de la bandeja rotativa deben estar en el horno para evitar posibles daños.
- Ponga los utensilios de cocinar en la plataforma rotativa y manipúlelos con cuidado para evitar posibles daños.
- El empleo incorrecto del plato de tostar pueden causar roturas en la bandeja rotativa. Vea la página 8.
- Emplee solo el tamaño de bolsa especificado cuando emplee la función de palomitas de maíz automáticamente.
- El horno tiene varios interruptores incorporados de seguridad para asegurar que la alimentación queda desconectada cuando la puerta está abierta. No manipule estos interruptores.
- No opere el horno de microondas estando vacío. La operación del horno sin comidas o con comidas con muy poca humedad puede ocasionar incendios, quemaduras o chispas.
- No cocine tocina directamente en la bandeja rotativa. El calentamiento local excesivo de la bandeja rotativa puede causar su rotura.
- No caliente biberones ni comidas para bebés en el horno de microondas. El calentamiento desigual puede producirse y causar daños personales.
- No caliente recipientes de cuello estrecho, tales como botellas de jarabe.
- No intente freír en el horno de microondas.
- No caliente latas en conserva en este horno de microondas porque es imposible asegurar que todo el contenido del recipiente alcanzará la temperatura de ebullición.
- No emplee este horno de microondas para aplicaciones comerciales. Este horno de microondas está hecho sólo para su empleo en el hogar.

## PRECAUCIONES PARA EVITAR LA POSIBLE EXPOSICION A EXCESIVA ENERGIA DE MICROONDAS

- (a) No intente operar el horno de microondas con la puerta abierta porque la operación con la puerta abierta puede ocasionar la exposición perjudicial a la energía de microondas. Es importante no desactivar ni manipular los bloqueos de seguridad.
- (b) No coloque ningún objeto entre la superficie frontal del horno y la puerta ni permita que suciedad ni residuos de limpiadores se acumule en la superficies de sellado.
- (c) No opere el horno si está dañado. Es muy importante que la puerta del horno se cierre bien y que no haya daños en:
  - (1) LA PUERTA (combadura)
  - (2) BISAGRAS Y ENGANCHES (rotos o flojos)
  - (3) SELLOS DE LA PUERTA Y SUPERFICIES DE SELLADO
- (d) El horno no debe ser ajustado ni reparado por nadie que no sea el personal de servicio cualificado.

Español

# INSTRUCCIONES IMPORTANTES DE SEGURIDAD

Cuando emplee dispositivos eléctricos, deberán seguirse las precauciones de seguridad, incluyendo lo siguiente:



## ADVERTENCIA –

Para reducir el peligro de quemaduras, descargas eléctricas, fuegos, daños en personas o exposición a excesiva energía de microondas:

1. Lea todas las instrucciones antes de la utilización.
2. Lea y respete las "PRECAUCIONES PARA EVITAR LA POSIBLE EXPOSICION A EXCESIVA ENERGIA DE MICROONDAS" en la página anterior.
3. Al igual que con la mayor parte de utensilios de cocina, se requiere mucha supervisión para reducir el peligro de incendios en la cavidad del horno.

### Si se produce un fuego:

- Mantenga la puerta del horno cerrada.
- Desconecte el horno, y
- Desenchufe el cable de alimentación o desconecte la alimentación en el fusible o panel del disyuntor.

### Tenga presente las reglas siguientes en todo momento:

- a. No sobrecocine comidas. Mire siempre el horno. Tenga cuidado si se ponen dentro del horno papeles, plásticos, u otros materiales combustibles para facilitar el cocinado.
  - b. No emplee la cavidad para guardar cosas. No guarde productos combustibles, como por ejemplo pan, galletas, productos de papel, etc. dentro del horno. Si un rayo afecta la línea eléctrica, el horno podría conectarse por sí mismo.
  - c. No emplee anudadores de alambre en el horno. Asegúrese de, inspeccionar los productos comprados para ver que no tengan anudadores y sáquelos antes de poner los artículos en el horno.
4. Este horno debe conectarse a tierra. Conecte sólo a una toma de tierra adecuada. Consulte las "INSTRUCCIONES DE TOMA DE TIERRA" en la página 21.
  5. Instale o sitúe este horno sólo de acuerdo con las instrucciones de instalación provistas.
  6. Algunos artículos tales como huevos en cáscara, agua con aceite o grasa, recipientes cerrados y jarras de vidrio cerradas, por ejemplo, pueden explotar, por lo que no deben calentarse en este horno.
  7. Emplee este horno sólo para lo que está indicado como se describe en este manual. No emplee nunca productos químicos ni vapores corrosivos en este horno. Este tipo de horno está específicamente diseñado para calentar o cocinar comidas, y no está diseñado para aplicaciones industriales ni laboratorios.
  8. Al igual que con otros aparatos, los niños sólo deberán usar el horno bajo supervisión.
  9. No opere el horno si tiene el cable o la clavija dañados, si no funciona correctamente o si ha sufrido daños o caídas.
  10. El servicio de este aparato debe efectuarlo sólo técnicos de servicio cualificados. Póngase en contacto con el centro de servicio autorizado para los exámenes, reparaciones o ajustes.
  11. No cubra ni bloquee las rejillas de ventilación del horno.
  12. No guarde ni emplee este aparato en exteriores.
  13. No emplee este horno cerca de agua, cerca del lavadero de la cocina ni en sótanos húmedos así como tampoco cerca de una piscina.
  14. No sumerja el cable ni la clavija en el agua.
  15. Mantenga el cable apartado de superficies calientes.
  16. No permita que el cable cuelgue por el borde de la mesa o mostrador.
  17. Cuando limpie la puerta y las superficies interiores del horno, emplee sólo jabones o detergentes suaves que no sean abrasivos y aplíquelos con una esponja o paño suave. (Consulte las instrucciones de "Limpieza" de la página 17.)
  18. No opere ningún electrodoméstico de calefacción ni de cocinado debajo de este aparato.
  19. No monte el aparato encima ni cerca de ninguna parte de un electrodoméstico de calefacción o de cocinado.
  20. No lo monte encima del lavadero.
  21. No ponga nada directamente encima de la superficie del aparato cuando el aparato esté en funcionamiento.

## GUARDE ESTAS INSTRUCCIONES

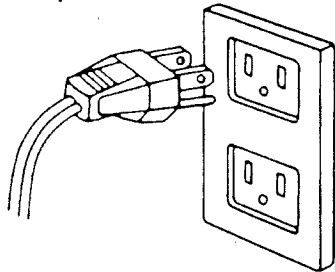
# INSTRUCCIONES DE TOMA DE TIERRA ELECTRICA

## PELIGRO- Peligro de descargas eléctricas

No desmonte este aparato. Si toca ciertos componentes internos, aunque el aparato esté desenchufado, pueden producirse descargas eléctricas que pueden producir daños personales graves o incluso la muerte.

Este aparato debe ponerse a tierra. Si hay un cortocircuito, la toma de tierra reducir el peligro de descargas eléctricas proporcionando un cable de escape para la corriente eléctrica. El aparato está equipado de un cable que tiene un conductor de tierra con clavija de tierra. La clavija debe enchufarse a una toma que esté correctamente instalada y puesta a tierra.

Toma de corriente con toma de tierra y correctamente polarizada



Clavija de tres cuchillas (con toma de tierra)

Consulte a un electricista cualificado si no se entienden bien las instrucciones de puesta a tierra para ver si el aparato está correctamente puesto a tierra.

Se suministra un cable de alimentación corto para reducir el peligro de enredos o de mezclarse con cables más largos.

Los juegos de cables más largos o cables de extensión podrán usarse siguiendo las precauciones siguientes:

- Los valores eléctricos del juego de cables o del cable de extensión deben ser iguales o más altos que los valores eléctricos del aparato.
- El cable de extensión debe ser del tipo de 3 conductores con toma de tierra.
- El cable más largo debe disponerse de modo que no quede suelto encima del mostrador o mesa ni donde niños puedan tirar del mismo o pueda pisarse por accidente.

El cable de alimentación eléctrica deberá mantenerse seco y no deberá pellizcarse ni retorcerse de ningún modo.



## ADVERTENCIA - Peligro de descargas eléctricas

El empleo inadecuado de la clavija de tierra puede ocasionar descargas eléctricas. No la enchufe a ninguna toma de corriente hasta que el aparato esté correctamente instalado y puesto a tierra.

## GARANTIA

### HORNO DE MICROONDAS KENMORE

#### GARANTIA PARA TODO UN AÑO

Durante un período de un año a partir de la fecha de adquisición, si este horno de microondas Kenmore falla debido a un defecto de materiales o de mano de obra, Sears lo reparará sin ningún cargo.

### MAGNETRON KENMORE

#### GARANTIA PARA CINCO AÑOS ENTEROS

Durante un período de cinco años a partir de la fecha de adquisición, si el magnetron de este horno de microondas Kenmore se avería debido a un defecto de materiales o de mano de obra, Sears lo reparará sin ningún cargo.

La garantía de arriba se aplica sólo a los hornos de microondas que se emplean para aplicaciones privadas en el hogar.

El servicio de garantía estará disponible simplemente **DEVOLVIENDO EL MICROONDAS AL CENTRO DE SERVICIO DE SEARS** de los Estados Unidos.

Esta garantía se aplica sólo mientras este producto se utiliza en los Estados Unidos.

La garantía le proporciona derechos legales específicos y usted puede tener otros derechos que varían según el estado.

**SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO.,  
DEPT. 817 WA,  
HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL. 60179**

Para el servicio,  
llame al número 1 - 800 - 676 - 5811

Español

# INSTALACION

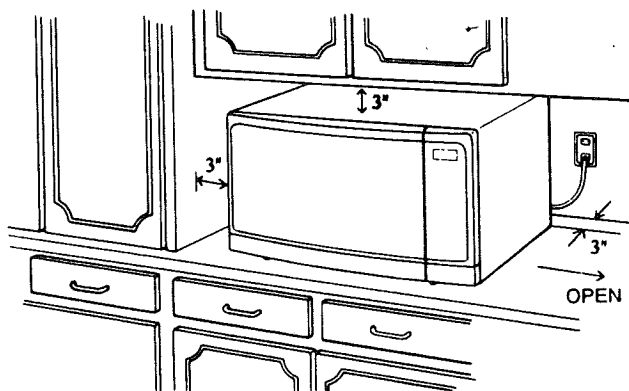
Extraiga todos los materiales de embalaje y los accesorios.

Examine el horno para ver si tiene algún daño, como por ejemplo golpes o si la puerta está rota. No instale el horno si está dañado.

1. Seleccione una superficie nivelada que proporcione suficiente espacio libre (vea la ilustración de la derecha) para las rejillas de entrada y/o salida.
  - Deje una holgura mínima de 3 pulgadas (7,5 cm) por encima del horno.
  - No saque las patas de la parte inferior del horno.
  - Si se bloquean las aberturas de entrada y/o salida puede dañarse el horno.
  - No instale el horno sobre otro horno, cocina de gas ni otro aparato que produzca calor.
2. Enchufe el horno en una toma de corriente normal de 120 voltios/60 Hz. Asegúrese de que el circuito eléctrico tenga por lo menos 15 amperios y que su horno de microondas sea el único electrodoméstico en el circuito.

Para instalar el horno debajo del mueble de cocina, está disponible el juego de montaje opcional, artículo N.º 20-84339 (blanco) o 20-66900 (negro). Solicítelo en la tienda de Sears.

Para la instalación del juego de accesorios de montaje, deberán dejarse 2,5 cm (1 pulgada) en ambos lados del horno y 10 cm (4 pulgadas) debajo del horno.



Se requiere una holgura mínima de 3 pulgadas (7,5 cm) entre el horno y cualquier pared adyacente. Un lado debe estar abierto.

**Nota:**

Este aparato no está diseñado para 50 Hz ni para ningún circuito que no sea un circuito de 120 voltios CA/60 Hz. Este horno está diseñado para ser colocado encima del mostrador o debajo de un mueble solamente. Si se inserta dentro de un mueble o pared podría dañarse el aparato y anular la garantía.



# PANEL DE CONTROLES Y FUNCIONES

## (1) Ventanilla de Indicaciones

Cuenta en segundos de forma regresiva el tiempo de cocinado. Enseña la hora cuando el horno no está en uso.

## (2) Indicadores

### STEP1/ STEP2/ STEP3:

Indicadores de cocinado.

### AUTO/ DEFROST/ PAUSE:

Modalidad de cocinado.

**TIME/ POWER/ SERVING/ LB/ OZ :** Una luz destellante indica cuándo seleccionar el tiempo de cocinado, selección de potencia, el peso de la comida, o el número de porciones.

## Botones del menú para acción rápida {página 27}

(3) **FROZEN VEGETABLE** (verduras congeladas)

(4) **POTATO** (patatas)

(5) **SOUP/BEVERAGE** (sopa/bebidas)

## Botones del menú automático

(6) **POPCORN** (palomitas de maíz) {Página 25}

(7) **AUTO DEFROST**  
(descongelador automático) {Página 26}

(8) **QUICK ON**  
(cocinando rápidamente) {Página 25}

(9) **POWER LEVEL** (botón del nivel de potencia)  
{Página 28}

(10) **TIME** (botón del tiempo) {Página 28}

(11) **Botones de números**

(12) **TIME OF DAY** (hora del día) {Página 24}

(13) **START** (botón para iniciar)

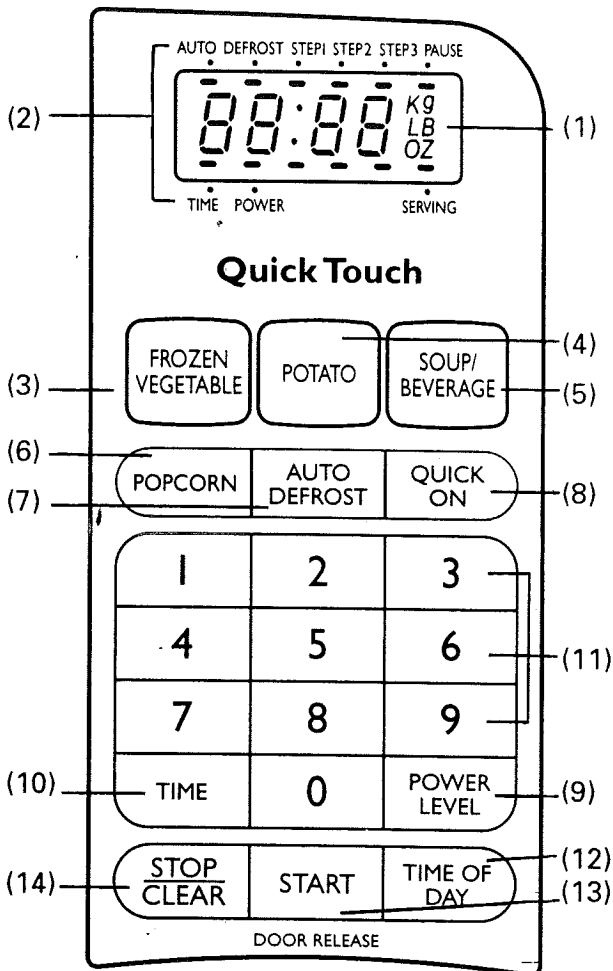
(14) **STOP/CLEAR** (botón para parar o borrar)

Borra todos los comandos previos si se presiona antes de comenzar a cocinar.

Mientras el horno este en uso presione una vez para parar, y dos para parar y borrar los comandos previos.

## Sonido de zumbido






Habrà un sonido cuando algùn botón del panel de controles sea presionado para indicar que una función ha sido programada.



# AJUSTANDO EL RELOJ

Cuando el horno se enchufa por primera vez o cuando la electricidad vuelva después de ser desconectada, los números del reloj leerán **0:00**. Ajuste el reloj.

## Ejemplo Para ajustar a 3:15 :

1.  Presione **TIME OF DAY**.
2.    Presione **3, 1, y 5**.
3.  Presione **TIME OF DAY**.  
El reloj empieza a contar.

## Recuerde




- Si el reloj (o visualizador) muestran alguna anomalía, desconecte el horno de la salida de corriente CA. Conéctelo nuevamente y reajuste el reloj.

# SEGURO CONTRA NIÑOS

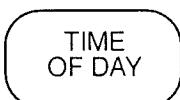


Su horno tiene una función de seguridad para prevenir el uso accidental del horno por un niño.

Si el horno es accidentalmente programado para cocinar, el horno no se conectará cuando esta función haya sido programada.

## Para Programar:

1.  Presione **TIME OF DAY**.
2.  Presione **9** cuatro veces.  
4 veces
3.  Presione **START**.  
El indicador **L** se prenderá y la indicación del reloj reaparecerá

## Para Cancelar:

1.  Presione **TIME OF DAY**.
2.  Presione **7** cuatro veces.  
4 veces
3.  Presione **START**.  
El indicador **L** desaparecerá y la indicación del reloj reaparecerá.

# PALOMITAS DE MAIZ AUTOMATICAMENTE

Esta función le permite cocinar una bolsa de palomitas de maíz de 3,5-oz (100-g) ó 3,0-oz (85-g) preempacadas para el microondas de manera fácil y rápida.

## Recomendaciones para cocinar Palomitas de maíz

- La bolsa de las palomitas de maíz debe de estar a temperatura ambiente.
- Coloque solamente una bolsa en el horno a la vez. Siga las instrucciones del paquete. No incremente la cantidad.
- Artículos para facilitar el cocinado de las palomitas no son recomendables para usarse con esta función.

**Ejemplo** Para cocinar una bolsa de palomitas para microondas de 3,5-oz (100-g) :

1.



Presione **POPCORN** una vez. La indicación enseña el tamaño de la bolsa. Seleccione el tamaño como sigue.

Tamaño	Presione <b>POPCORN</b>
3,5 oz (100 g)	una vez
3,0 oz (85 g)	dos veces

2.



Presione **START**. La indicación contará el tiempo para cocinarse.

## Recuerde

- Si el tamaño de la bolsa no es de 3,5 oz (100 g) ó de 3,0 oz (85 g) siga las instrucciones del fabricante y no use esta función.
- No deje el horno desatendido mientras las palomitas se cocinan.
- Recuerde de supervisar a los niños cuidadosamente.



## PRECAUCION - Peligro de daños personales

- \* Después de cocinar abra la bolsa cuidadosamente. Las palomitas y el vapor están extremadamente calientes.
- \* No recaliente el maíz que no haya tronado, ni reuse la bolsa. El sobrecalentamiento puede incendiar el horno.
- \* Nunca utilice una bolsa de papel café para cocinar las palomitas.

# COCINANDO RAPIDAMENTE(QUICK ON)

QUICK ON es un botón para ahorrar tiempo. Este control simplificado le permite una programación rápida y poder comenzar a cocinar sin tener que tocar el botón **START**.

Podrá seleccionar 10 posiciones de tiempo de cocinado preajustado (de 30 segundos a 9 minutos) para cocinar al nivel de potencia más alta (**HI**). Un diagrama para cocinar con Quick On aparece en la página 14.

**Cocinado de 30 segundos**  
Para ajustar el cocinado rápido (QUICK ON) a 30 segundos, presione el botón **QUICK ON** y **0**.

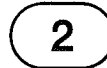
**Ejemplo** Para ajustar Quick on y cocinar en dos minutos:

1.



Presione **QUICK ON**.

2.



Presione **2**. El horno comenzará a cocinar y la indicación contará el tiempo para cocinar.

## Recuerde

- Puede abrir la puerta para dejar de cocinar antes de que el tiempo programado se acabe. Para comenzar otra vez, cierre la puerta y presione **START**.

# DESCONGELADO AUTOMATICO POR PESO

La característica de descongelación automática por peso es un método preciso de descongelación para comidas congeladas de hasta 5,9 lb de peso. El horno selecciona automáticamente 1 lb. Si el peso de la comida es más o menos de 1 lb, introduzca el peso empleando el teclado numérico.

## Pausa

Esta característica tiene un mecanismo de pausa incorporado que permite verificar, dar la vuelta, separar o redistribuir las comidas. Cuando parpadea el indicador PAUSE en el visualizador (y suena 5 veces el tono de pitido), abra la puerta y redistribuya la comida. Si no abre la puerta durante la pausa, el horno iniciará automáticamente el segundo período de descongelación.

Un diagrama del descongelador automático (Automatic Defrost Chart) aparece en la página 15.

Para la descongelación manual usando el Tiempo de Cocinado vea la página 28.

## Recomendaciones para descongelar

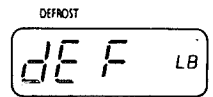
- Revise la comida durante la descongelación.
- Saque la comida congelada de su envoltura original de papel o de plástico. Cuando sea difícil sacar la envoltura, descongele la comida en su envoltura hasta la pausa. Durante la pausa, saque la envoltura.
- Coloque las comidas en un plato compatible con el microondas o una parrilla para asar para el goteo.
- La comida debe de estar algo congelada en el centro cuando sea removida del horno.
- El menú para el Descongelado Automático incluye el tiempo de pausa.
- La comida puede descongelarse en una envoltura de espuma de estirolo.

**Ejemplo** Para descongelar 1,2 libras de piezas de pollo:

1.



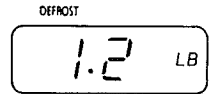
Presione **AUTO DEFROST**.



2.



Coloque el peso presionando 1 y 2.



3.



Presione **START**. El indicador STEP1 se enciende y aparece el tiempo total de descongelación en el visualizador.

4.

Después de la primera etapa de cocinado, el tono de pitido suena 5 veces. El indicador cambia de STEP1 a STEP2 y parpadea el indicador PAUSE durante 5 segundos. Abra la puerta y separe, redistribuya o dé la vuelta a la comida.

5.



Presione **START** para reanudar la descongelación.

## Recuerde

- Para programar un peso que sea menor de una libra siempre presione 0 primero. Por ejemplo, para programar 0,2 lb. presione 0 y después 2.
- Solamente un número puede ser programado después de un punto decimal. Si está en duda convierta el número mas bajo.

Tabla de Conversión	
Onzas	Décimas de una libra
1 - 2	0.1
3 - 4	0.2
5	0.3
6 - 7	0.4
8	0.5
9 - 10	0.6
11 - 12	0.7
13	0.8
14 - 15	0.9

# ACCION RAPIDA PARA COCINAR COMIDA CONGELADA

El botón FROZEN VEGETABLE le permite calentar verduras precocinadas congeladas. El botón POTATO le permite cocinar de 1 a 3 patatas. El botón SOUP/BEVERAGE le permite recalentar de 1 a 3 porciones de líquido. El horno automáticamente determina el tiempo y nivel de poder requerido para cada artículo congelado según la programación que usted coloque.

## Consejos sobre las verduras congeladas:

- Siga las instrucciones del paquete para sacar o abrir la cubierta, para perforar la bolsa, reemplazar el aluminio por plástico, etc.
- Para conseguir los mejores resultados, saque las verduras congeladas de los recipientes de aluminio y póngalas en un plato compatible con microondas.

## Consejos sobre las patatas:

- Siga las instrucciones incluidas en el diagrama.
- Las patatas deben estar a la temperatura de la habitación.
- Póngalas en un patrón circular con los extremos más pesados hacia el borde exterior de la plataforma rotativa.

## Consejos sobre las sopas/bebidas:

- Siga las instrucciones incluidas en el diagrama.
- Bata después de recalentar.
- Los líquidos deben estar a la temperatura de la habitación o del refrigerador.

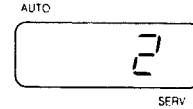
## Ejemplo Para recalentar dos porciones de sopa:

1.



2 veces

Presione **SOUP/BEVERAGE** dos veces.



Introduzca el peso de la comida, el número de patatas o el número de porciones presionando la tecla deseada del menú como se muestra en el diagrama de abajo.

Toque el botón	una vez	2 veces	3 veces
FROZEN VEGETABLE	5 oz	10 oz	20 oz
POTATO	1 patata	2 patatas	3 patatas
SOUP/BEVERAGE	1 porción	2 porciones	3 porciones

2.



Presione **START**. El visualizador cambia a la cuenta regresiva del tiempo de cocinado.

Artículo	Cantidad	Direcciones
POTATO (patata)	1 patata (6 oz o 170 g)	Perfore con un tenedor. Ponga sobre una toalla de papel. Presione una vez el botón del menú. Espere de 3 a 5 minutos.
SOUP/BEVERAGE (sopa/bebidas)	1 porción (8 oz o 230 mL)	Café/te
Sopa		No lo cubra. Bata después de recalentar. Cúbrala. Bata después de recalentar.
Chocolate Caliente		No lo cubra. Bata después de recalentar.

**Nota:** Emplee sólo tazas hechas para empleo con microondas.

## Recuerde

### FROZEN VEGETABLE

- Siga las direcciones del paquete para añadir agua, perforar la bolsa, cocinar en un plato, ventilar el paquete, etc.

# TIEMPO DE COCINADO

Este método básico para cocinar con el horno de microondas permite cocinar la comida por el tiempo deseado. Aparte del nivel de potencia máxima, **HI POWER** se puede seleccionar de 9 niveles de poder, 1 (10 % de la potencia total) hasta 9 (90% de la potencia total) para las comidas que requieren ser cocinadas más lentamente. El horno tiene también el nivel de potencia 0 (sin potencia) para poder utilizar el reloj como temporizador de minutos. Para más detalles, consulte la página 29.

Comidas con altas cantidades de humedad deben de ser cocinadas con la máxima potencia ya que éste es el modo más rápido y mantiene mejor la textura y sabor de las comidas.





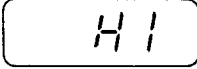


Para comprobar el nivel de potencia mientras el horno este en uso, simplemente oprima **POWER LEVEL**.

El nivel de potencia aparece en la ventanilla de indicaciones.

## Descongelando Manualmente

Para descongelar manualmente (sin usar las funciones del descongelador automático) utilice el nivel de potencia 3. Para apresurar la descongelación de comidas densas de más de 1 libra (450 g), se puede comenzar en **HI** por 2 minutos y después reducir al nivel 3.

## Ejemplo Para cocinar en el nivel 8 por 40 segundos:

1.  Presione **TIME**.
2.   Programe 40 segundos presionando el 4 y el 0.
3.  Presione **POWER LEVEL**.  STEP 1  
POWER
4.  Presione 8 para seleccionar el nivel 8. La indicación enseñara 8.  STEP 1  
POWER
5.  Presione **START**.

## Recuerde

- El tiempo para cocinar puede ser programado hasta 99 minutos y 99 segundos.
- Cuando cocine en el nivel **HI**, no efectue los pasos 3 y 4.

## GUIA DE AJUSTE DEL NIVEL DE POTENCIA








Nivel de Potencia	Ejemplos de Cocinado
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ablandamiento de queso cremoso y de mantequilla.</li> <li>• Mantener cacerolas y guisados calientes.</li> </ul>
2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ablandar chocolate y clarificar mantequilla.</li> <li>• Calentar panes, tortas, tacos, tortillas y pan francés.</li> <li>• Sacar el frío de las frutas. Calentar poca comida.</li> </ul>
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Completar el ciclo de cocinar de cacerolas, guisados y algunas salsas.</li> <li>• Descongelar manualmente.</li> <li>• Deshelar carne, aves y mariscos.</li> </ul>
4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cocinar piezas de carne no tan suaves en líquidos, o platillos que se cocinen despacio.</li> <li>• Completar el ciclo de cocinar de postres no tan suaves.</li> </ul>
5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cocinar guisados y sopas después de hervir.</li> <li>• Cocinar flan y pastas.</li> <li>• Cocinar asados, jamón, ternera y cordero.</li> </ul>
6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cocinar huevos revueltos. Cocinar pasteles.</li> </ul>
7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cocinado de comidas con queso.</li> </ul>
8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Recalentar rápidamente comidas ya preparadas.</li> <li>• Cocinado de pescado.</li> </ul>
9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cocinar cebollas, apio, y pimientos rápidamente.</li> <li>• Recalentamiento de arroz y pasta.</li> </ul>
<b>HI</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cocinado de pollo, verduras y platos de carne con verdura.</li> <li>• Precalentar un platillo que debe de dorarse. Hervir agua.</li> </ul>

# ALARMA POR MINUTO

La alarma se puede utilizar para otros propósitos aparte del de cocinar.

## Ejemplo

Programélo por 3 minutos para llamar por teléfono:

1.  Presione **TIME**.
2.    Presione **3, 0, y 0**.
3.  Presione **POWER LEVEL**.
4.  Presione **0** (nivel de poder 0).
5.  Presione **START**.

# COCINANDO EN ETAPAS MÚLTIPLES

- Usted puede programar hasta 3 etapas de cocinado en secuencia. Para programar 2 ó 3 etapas de cocinado, repita los pasos del 1 a 4 de la página anterior y oprima **START**.
- Utilizando la alarma para la primera etapa, se puede dilatar el tiempo para empezar a cocinar hasta por 99 minutos y 99 segundos.
- Empleando la característica de descongelación automática por el peso para la primera etapa, podrá descongelar primero y podrá programar hasta 3 etapas de cocinado.

# SEARS

## OWNER'S MANUAL

Model Nos.  
**565. 66100690**  
**565. 66101690**

The model number of your microwave oven is found on the front of oven.

When requesting service, always provide the following information:

- Product Type
- Model Number
- Serial Number
- Problem Description



## MICROWAVE OVEN

For in-home major brand repair service  
Call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week

**1-800-4-REPAIR**



Para pedir servicio de reparación  
a domicilio,

Llame 24 horas al día, 7 días a la semana

**1 800-676-5811**

For the location of a  
Sears Repair Service Center in your area  
Call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week

**1-800-488-1222**



For information on purchasing a Sears  
Maintenance Agreement or to inquire  
about an existing Agreement  
call 9 am - 5 pm, Monday-Saturday

**1-800-827-6655**



# SEARS REPAIR SERVICES

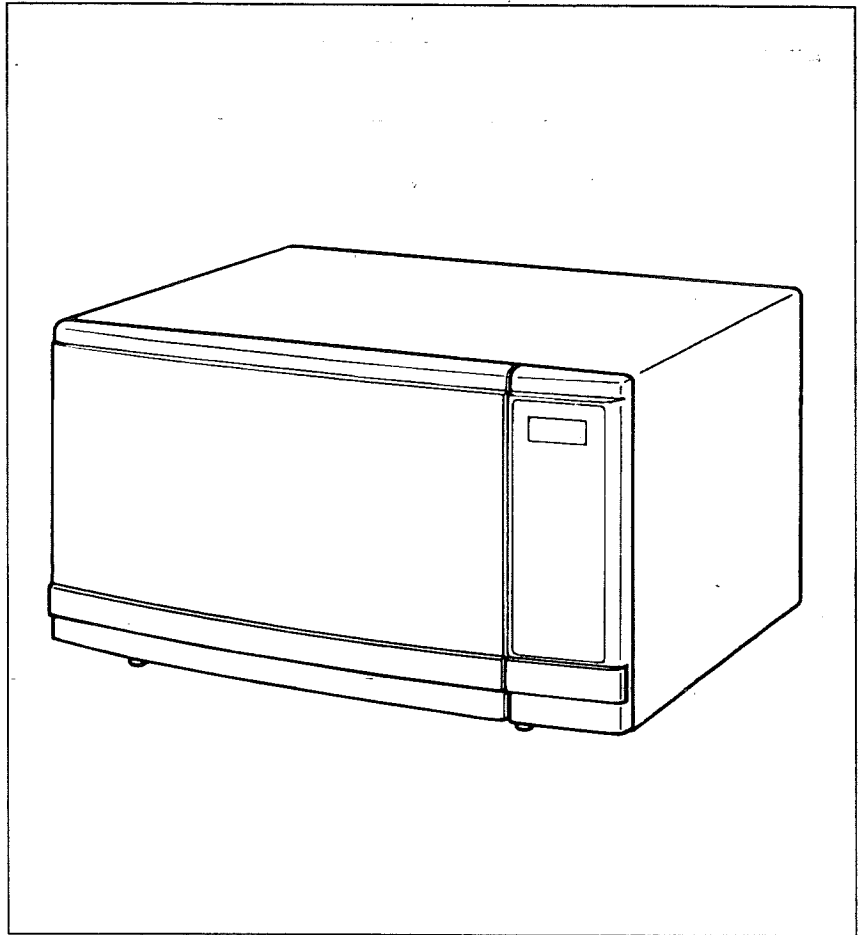
Sears, Roebuck and Co., Hoffman Estates, IL. 60179, U.S.A.



# SEARS

## OWNER'S MANUAL

Model Nos.  
565. 66100690  
565. 66101690



**Caution:**  
**Read these instructions carefully before use.**  
If you follow the instructions, your microwave oven will provide you with many years of good service.

**Precaución:**  
**Lea atentamente estas instrucciones antes de la utilización.**

## MICROWAVE OVEN

- Safety Instructions (English & Spanish)
- Installation (English & Spanish)
- Operation (English & Spanish)
- Care and Service

**SAVE THESE INSTRUCTIONS  
GUARDE ESTAS INSTRUCCIONES**

Sears, Roebuck and Co., Hoffman Estates, IL. 60179, U.S.A.

**Thank you for purchasing this Kenmore Microwave Oven !**

## **FOR YOUR ASSISTANCE...**

To make a request for service, information or replacement of parts, Sears will require the complete **Model number** and **Serial number** of your oven. The Model number and the Serial number are found on the label on the front of oven.

Copy your Model and Serial numbers here.

Model No. \_\_\_\_\_

Serial No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Purchase \_\_\_\_\_

## **PROPER AND SAFE USE OF YOUR OVEN**

- **The oven** must be level.
- **The turntable and turntable roller rest** must be in the oven during cooking.
- **Place** the cookware gently on the turntable and handle it carefully to avoid possible breakage.
- **Incorrect use** of browning dish may cause the turntable to break. See page 8.
- **Use** only the specified bag size when using Automatic Popcorn.
- **The oven** has several built-in safety switches to ensure that the power remains off when the door is open. Do not tamper with these switches.
- **Do not** operate the microwave oven empty. Operating the oven with no food or food that is extremely low in moisture can cause fire, charring or sparking.
- **Do not** cook bacon directly on the turntable. Excessive local heating of the turntable may cause it to break.
- **Do not** heat baby bottles or baby food in the microwave oven. Uneven heating may occur and could cause physical injury.
- **Do not** heat narrow-necked containers, such as syrup bottles.
- **Do not** attempt to deep-fry in your microwave oven.
- **Do not** do home canning in this microwave oven as it is impossible to be sure all contents of the jar have reached boiling temperature.
- **Do not** use this microwave oven for commercial purposes. This microwave oven is made for household use only.

## **PRECAUTIONS TO AVOID POSSIBLE EXPOSURE TO EXCESSIVE MICROWAVE ENERGY**

- (a) **Do not** attempt to operate this oven with the door open since open-door operation can result in harmful exposure to microwave energy. It is important not to defeat or tamper with the safety interlocks.
- (b) **Do not** place any object between the oven front face and the door or allow soil or cleaner residue to accumulate on sealing surfaces.
- (c) **Do not** operate the oven if it is damaged. It is particularly important that the oven door closes properly and that there is no damage to the:
  - (1) DOOR (bent)
  - (2) HINGES AND LATCHES (broken or loosened)
  - (3) DOOR SEALS AND SEALING SURFACES
- (d) **The oven** should not be adjusted or repaired by anyone except properly qualified service personnel.

# IMPORTANT SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS

When using electrical appliances, basic safety precautions should be followed, including the following:



**WARNING** – To reduce the risk of burns, electric shock, fire, injury to persons or exposure to excessive microwave energy:

1. **Read** all instructions before using the appliance.
  2. **Read and follow** the specific "PRECAUTIONS TO AVOID POSSIBLE EXPOSURE TO EXCESSIVE MICROWAVE ENERGY" on the previous page.
  3. As with most cooking appliances, close supervision is necessary to reduce the risk of a fire in the oven cavity.
- If a fire should start:**
- Keep the oven door closed
  - Turn the oven off, and
  - Disconnect the power cord or shut off power at the fuse or circuit breaker panel.
- Keep in mind the following rules at all times:**
- a. **Do not** overcook foods. Carefully attend the appliance if paper, plastic, or other combustible materials are placed inside the oven to facilitate cooking.
  - b. **Do not** use the cavity for storage purposes. Do not store combustible items such as bread, cookies, paper products, etc. inside the oven. If lightning strikes the power line, the oven may turn on by itself.
  - c. **Do not** use wire twist-ties in the oven. Be sure to inspect purchased items for wire twist-ties and remove before placing them in the oven.
4. **This oven** must be grounded. Connect only to properly grounded outlet. See "GROUNDING INSTRUCTIONS" on page 2.
  5. **Install or locate** this oven only in accordance with the provided installation instructions.
  6. **Some products** such as whole eggs and sealed containers — for example water with oil or fat and closed glass jars — may explode and therefore should not be heated in this oven.
  7. **Use** this appliance only for its intended use as described in the manual. Do not use corrosive chemicals or vapors in this appliance. This type of oven is specifically designed to heat, cook or dry food. It is not designed for industrial or laboratory use.
  8. As with any appliance, close supervision is necessary when used by children.
  9. **Do not** operate this oven if it has a damaged cord or plug, if it is not working properly or if it has been damaged or dropped.
  10. **This appliance** should be serviced only by qualified service technicians. Contact the nearest authorized service facility for examination, repair or adjustment.
  11. **Do not** cover or block any vents on the oven.
  12. **Do not** store or use this appliance outdoors.
  13. **Do not** use this oven near water, near a kitchen sink, in a wet basement or near a swimming pool, and the like.
  14. **Do not** immerse cord or plug in water.
  15. **Keep** cord away from heated surfaces.
  16. **Do not** let cord hang over edge of table or counter.
  17. **When cleaning** surfaces of door and oven that comes together on closing the door, use only mild, nonabrasive soaps or detergents applied with a sponge or soft cloth. (See "Cleaning" instructions on page 17.)
  18. **Do not** operate any heating or cooking appliance beneath this appliance.
  19. **Do not** mount unit over or near any portion of a heating or cooking appliance.
  20. **Do not** mount over a sink.
  21. **Do not** store anything directly on top of the appliance surface when the appliance is in operation.

SAVE THESE INSTRUCTIONS

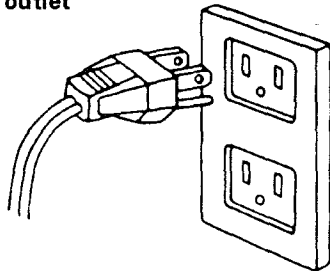
# ELECTRICAL GROUNDING INSTRUCTIONS

## **DANGER** - Electric Shock Hazard

Do not disassemble this appliance. Touching some of the internal components, even if the appliance is unplugged, can result in electric shock that can cause serious personal injury or death.

This appliance must be grounded. If there is an electrical short circuit, grounding reduces the risk of electric shock by providing an escape wire for the electric current. This appliance is equipped with a cord that has a grounding wire with a grounding plug. The plug must be plugged into an outlet that is properly installed and grounded.

Properly polarized and grounded outlet



Three-pronged (grounding) plug

Consult a qualified electrician if the grounding instructions are not completely understood as to whether the appliance is properly grounded.

A short power supply cord is provided to reduce the risk of becoming entangled in or tripping over a longer cord.

Longer cord sets or extension cords may be used with following precautions:

- The marked electrical rating of the cord set or extension cord should be equal to or higher than the electrical rating of the appliance.
- The extension cord must be a grounding type 3-wire cord.
- A longer cord should be arranged so that it will not drape over the countertop or tabletop where it can be pulled on by children or tripped over accidentally.

The electrical power cord must be kept dry and must not be pinched or crushed in any way.

## **WARNING** - Electric Shock Hazard

Improper use of the grounding plug can result in electric shock.

Do not plug into an outlet until appliance is properly installed and grounded.

## WARRANTY

### KENMORE MICROWAVE OVEN FULL ONE YEAR WARRANTY

For one year from the date of purchase, if this Kenmore Microwave Oven fails due to a defect in material or workmanship, Sears will repair it, free of charge.

### KENMORE MAGNETRON FULL FIVE YEAR WARRANTY

For five years from the date of purchase, if the magnetron in this Kenmore Microwave Oven fails due to a defect in material or workmanship, Sears will repair it, free of charge.

The above warranty coverage applies only to microwave ovens which are used for private household purposes.

Warranty service is available by simply **RETURNING MICROWAVE TO SEARS SERVICE CENTER** in the United States.

This Warranty applies only while this product is in use in the United States.

The Warranty give you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state.

SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO.,  
DEPT. 817 WA,  
HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL. 60179

For Service Call:

1 - 800 - 4 - REPAIR  
1 - 800 - 473 - 7247

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## Before Operation

### Safety Instructions

<b>PRECAUTIONS TO AVOID POSSIBLE EXPOSURE TO EXCESSIVE MICROWAVE ENERGY</b> .....	inside cover
For Your Assistance .....	inside cover
Proper and Safe Use of Your Oven .....	inside cover
Important Safety Instructions .....	1
Electrical Grounding Instructions .....	2

### Setting up & Getting to Know Your Oven

Warranty .....	2
Table of Contents .....	3
Specifications .....	3
Names of Oven Parts and Accessories .....	4
Installation .....	5
Control Panel and Features .....	6
Setting Clock .....	7
Child Lock-Out .....	7
Utensils .....	8

## Operation

### Operating Instructions

Automatic Popcorn .....	9
Quick-On Cooking .....	9
Automatic Defrost by Weight .....	10
Quick Touch Cooking .....	11
Time Cooking .....	12
Minute Timer .....	13
Multistage Cooking .....	13

## Chart

Quick-On Cooking Chart .....	14
Automatic Defrost Chart .....	15

## Maintenance

Questions and Answers .....	16
Cleaning .....	17
Sears Service .....	17
Before Calling for Service .....	18

## Instrucciones en español

### Instrucciones de seguridad

<b>PRECAUCIONES PARA EVITAR LA POSIBLE ESPOSICION A EXCESIVA ENERGIA DE MICROONDAS</b> .....	19
Instrucciones importantes de seguridad .....	20
Instrucciones de toma de tierra electrica. ....	21

### Para preparar y conocer su horno

Garantia .....	21
Instalacion .....	22
Panel de controles y funciones .....	23
Ajustando el reloj .....	24
Seguro contra niños .....	24

### Instrucciones de operacion

Palomitas de maiz automaticamente .....	25
Cocinando rapidamente .....	25
Descongelado automatico por peso .....	26
Accion rapida para recalentar .....	27
Accion rapida para cocinar comida congelada .....	27
Tiempo de cocinado .....	28
Alarma por minuto .....	29
Cocinando en etapas multiples .....	29

# SPECIFICATIONS

<b>Model</b>	<b>565. 66100690 / 565.66101690</b>
Power Source	AC 120 V, 60 Hz
Power Consumption	8 Amps, 920W
Maximum Output	600W (IEC-705 test procedure)
Oven Capacity	0.6 cu. ft.
Turntable Diameter	10-13/16" (275 mm)
Dimensions (w x h x d)	18" x 9-7/8" x 13-5/16" (461 mm x 250 mm x 346 mm)
Weight (Approx.)	25.0 lbs. (11.4 kg)

Specifications subject to change without notice.

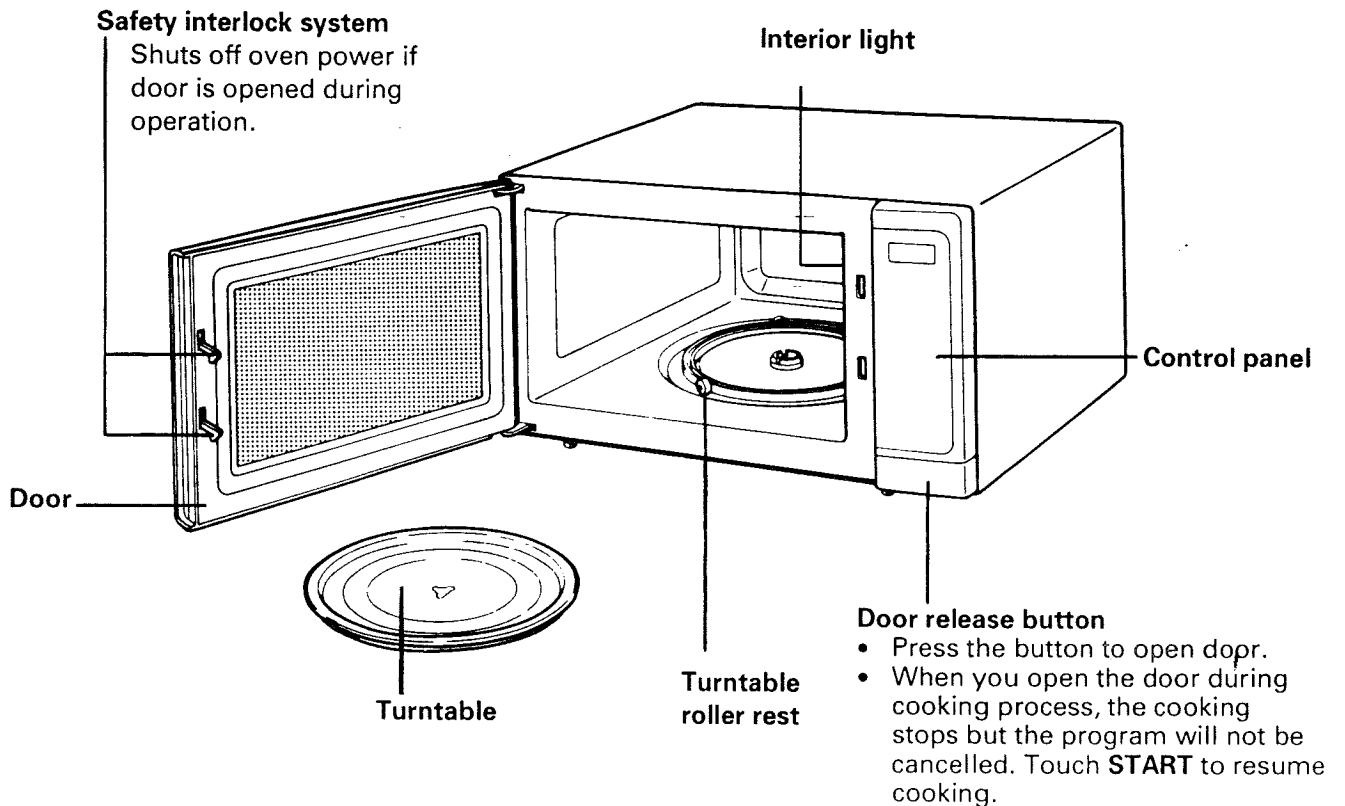
KENMORE is a registered trademark of Sears, Roebuck and Co..

# NAMES OF OVEN PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

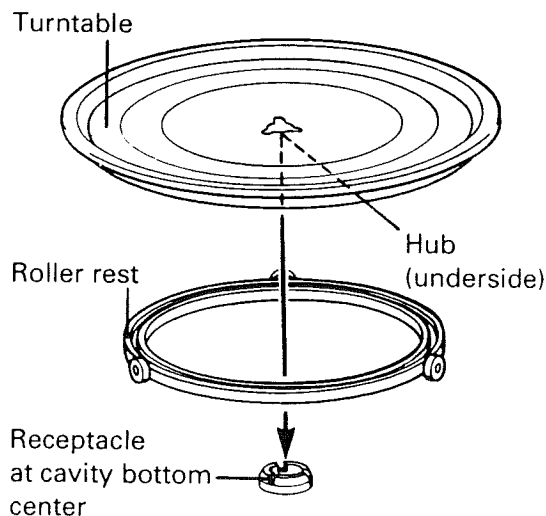
Remove the oven and all materials from the carton.

Your oven comes with the following accessories:

Turntable	1
Turntable roller rest	1
Owner's Manual	1



## TURNTABLE INSTALLATION



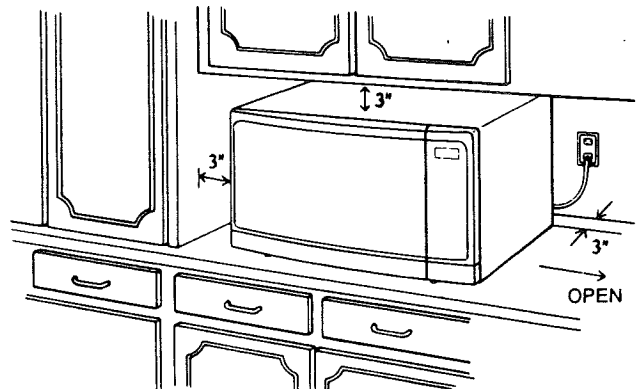
1. Place the roller rest on the cavity bottom.
  2. Place the turntable on top of the roller rest as shown in the diagram. Make sure the turntable hub is securely locked in the receptacle. **Never place the turntable upside down.** The turntable rotation should never be restricted.
- Both turntable and roller rest must always be used during cooking.
  - All food and containers of food are always placed on this turntable for cooking.
  - **This turntable returns to its original starting position** when cooking is finished. The light and fan will remain on but microwave power is turned off.
  - This turntable rotates clockwise or counterclockwise; this is normal.

# INSTALLATION

Remove all packing material and accessories. Examine the oven for any damage such as dents or broken door. Do not install if oven is damaged.

1. Select a level surface that provides enough open space (see illustration at right) for the inlet and/or outlet vents.
  - Leave a minimum clearance of 3 inches (7.5 cm) above the oven.
  - Do not remove the legs from the bottom of the oven.
  - Blocking the inlet and/or outlet openings can damage the oven.
  - Do not install oven over a range, cooktop or other heat-producing appliance.
2. Plug your oven into a standard 120-volt / 60-Hz household outlet. Be sure the electrical circuit is at least 15 amperes and that your microwave oven is the only appliance on the circuit.

To install the oven under the cabinet, optional mounting kit, Stock No. 20-84339 (White) or 20-66900 (Black) is available. Contact your Sears store. On installation of mounting kit, 1 inch (2.5 cm) must be allowed on both sides of oven and 4 inches (10 cm) must be allowed under bottom of oven.

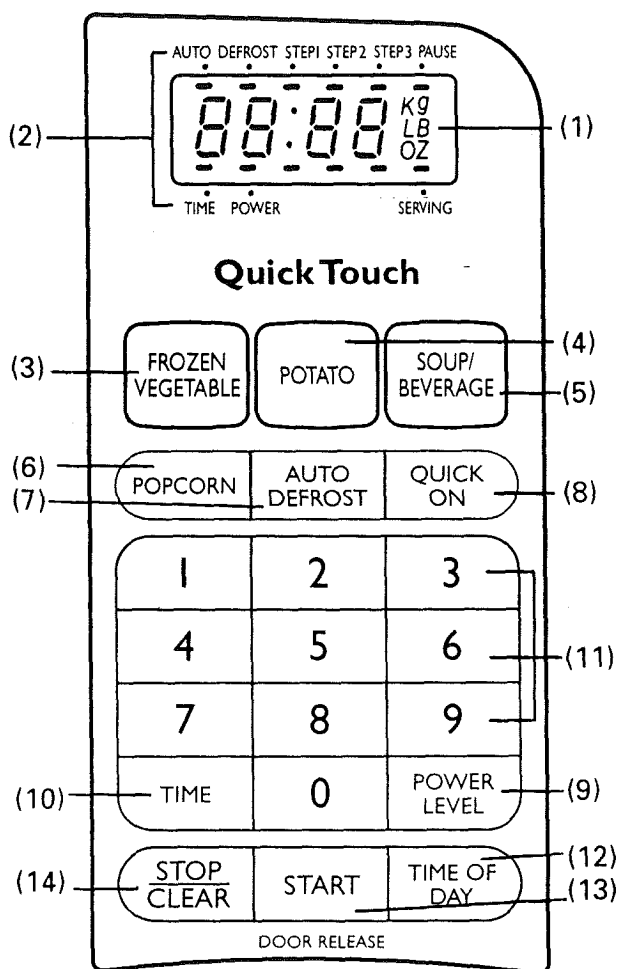


A minimum clearance of 3 inches (7.5 cm) is required between the oven and any adjacent wall. One side must be open.

**NOTE:**

This unit is not designed for 50 Hz or any circuit other than a 120-volt/60-Hz AC circuit. This oven is designed for countertop or under-cabinet installation. Insertion into a cabinet or wall will damage the product and void the warranty.

# CONTROL PANEL AND FEATURES



## (1) Display Window

Counts down cooking time in seconds.  
Shows clock time when oven is not in use.

## (2) Indicators

### STEP1/ STEP2/ STEP3 :

Cooking stage indicators

### AUTO/ DEFROST/ PAUSE :

Cooking mode indicators

### TIME/ POWER/ SERVING/ LB/ OZ :

A flashing indicator prompts you to enter desired cooking time, power setting, number of servings or food weight.

## Quick Touch menu keypads (page 11)

### (3) FROZEN VEGETABLE

### (4) POTATO

### (5) SOUP/BEVERAGE

## Auto menu keypads

### (6) POPCORN (page 9)

### (7) AUTO DEFROST (page 10)

### (8) QUICK ON (page 9)

### (9) POWER LEVEL keypad (page 12)

### (10) TIME keypad (page 12)

### (11) Number keypad

### (12) TIME OF DAY keypad (page 7)

### (13) START keypad

### (14) STOP/CLEAR keypad

Clears all previous setting if pressed before cooking starts. During cooking: touch once to stop oven; twice to stop and clear all entries.

## Beep Sound






A beep tone sounds when a keypad on the control panel is touched to indicate a setting has been entered.



## SETTING CLOCK

When your oven is plugged in for the first time or when power resumes after a power interruption, the numbers in the display reset to **0:00**. Set the clock.

**Example:** To set 3:15 :

1.  Touch **TIME OF DAY**.
2.    Touch number keypads **3**, **1** and **5**.
3.  Touch **TIME OF DAY**.  
The clock starts counting.




**Remember:**

- If the clock (or display) shows any abnormality, unplug the oven from the AC outlet. Plug it in again and then reset the clock.



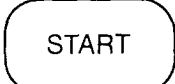
## CHILD LOCK-OUT

Your oven has a safety feature which prevents children from accidentally turning it on. Even if the oven is accidentally programmed to cook, no cooking takes place when this feature is set.

To set :

1.  Touch **TIME OF DAY**.
2.  Touch **9** four times.  
4 times
3.  Touch **START**.  
Indicator **L** lights and clock display reappears.

To cancel :

1.  Touch **TIME OF DAY**.
2.  Touch **7** four times.  
4 times
3.  Touch **START**.  
Indicator **L** disappears and clock display reappears.

# UTENSILS

## MATERIALS YOU CAN USE IN MICROWAVE OVEN

Utensils	Use	Remarks
Aluminum foil	Shielding	Small smooth pieces can be used to cover thin parts of meat or poultry to prevent overcooking. <b>Arcing can occur if foil is too close to oven walls.</b> The foil should be at least 1 inch (2.5 cm) away from oven walls.
Browning dish	Searing meats	Follow manufacturer's instructions. The bottom of browning dish must be at least $\frac{3}{16}$ inch (5 mm) above the turntable. Incorrect usage may cause the turntable to break.
Dinnerware	Reheating and short-term cooking	Microwave-safe only. Follow manufacturer's instructions. Do not use cracked or chipped dishes.
Glass jars	Warming	Always remove lid. Use only to heat food until just warm. Most glass jars are not heat resistant and may break.
Glassware	Cooking	Heat-resistant oven glassware only. Make sure there is no metallic trim. Do not use cracked or chipped dishes.
Oven cooking bags	Cooking	Follow manufacturer's instructions. Do not close with metal tie. Make slits to allow steam to escape.
Paper plates and cups	Short-term warming and cooking	Use for short-term cooking/warming only. Do not leave oven unattended while cooking.
Paper towels	Reheating and short-term cooking	Use to cover food for reheating and absorbing fat. Use with supervision for a short-term cooking only.
Parchment paper	Cooking	Use as a cover to prevent spattering or a wrap for steaming.
Plastic	Reheating and short-term cooking	Microwave-safe only. Follow the manufacturer's instructions. Should be labeled "Microwave Safe." Some plastic containers soften as the food inside gets hot.
Plastic wrap	Cooking	Microwave-safe only. Use to cover food during cooking to retain moisture. Do not allow plastic wrap to touch food.
Thermometers	Cooking	Microwave-safe only (meat and candy thermometers).
Wax paper	Cooking	Use as a cover to prevent spattering and to retain moisture.

## MATERIALS TO BE AVOIDED IN MICROWAVE OVEN

Utensils	Remarks
Aluminum tray	Aluminum tray may cause arcing. Transfer the food into a microwave-safe dish before cooking.
Food carton with metal handle	May cause arcing. Transfer food into microwave-safe dish.
Metal or metal-trimmed utensils	Metal shields the food from microwave energy. Metal trim may cause arcing.
Metal twist ties	They may cause arcing and could cause a fire in the oven.
Paper bags	May cause a fire in the oven.
Plastic foam cups	Plastic foam may melt or contaminate the liquid inside when exposed to high temperature.
Wood	Wood will dry out when used in the microwave oven and may split or crack.

**UTENSIL TEST:** Fill a microwave-safe container with 1 cup of cold water (250 mL) and place it in the oven along with the utensil in question. Cook on **HI** power for 1 minute. Carefully feel the utensil. If the empty utensil is warm, it should not be used for microwave cooking. **Do not exceed 1 minute testing time.** This test cannot be used for plastic containers.



**CAUTION - Personal Injury Hazard**

Tightly-closed utensils could explode.

Closed containers are opened and plastic pouches pierced before cooking.

# AUTOMATIC POPCORN

This feature lets you pop a 3.5-oz (100-g) or 3.0-oz (85-g) prepackaged microwave popcorn quickly and easily.

## Popcorn Popping Tips:

- Microwave popcorn bag should be at room temperature.
- Place only one bag in the oven at a time. Follow package instructions. Do not increase quantity.
- Popcorn popping devices are not recommended for use with this feature.

**Example:** To pop one bag of 3.5-oz (100-g) microwave popcorn:

1.



Touch **POPCORN** once. Display shows bag size. Select bag size as follows.

Bag Size	Touch <b>POPCORN</b>
3.5 oz (100 g)	once
3.0 oz (85 g)	twice

2.



Touch **START**. The display shows the time counting down.

## Remember:

- If popcorn bag size is not 3.5 oz (100 g) or 3.0 oz (85 g), do not use this feature. Follow instructions on the package.
- Do not leave the oven unattended while the corn is being popped.
- Remember to supervise children closely.



## CAUTION - Personal Injury Hazard

- \* After popping, open bag carefully. Popcorn and steam are extremely hot.
- \* Do not reheat unpopped kernels or reuse bag. Overcooking can result in an oven fire.
- \* Never use a brown paper bag for popping corn.

# QUICK-ON COOKING (HI-POWER)

A time-saving feature, this simplified control lets you quickly set and start microwave cooking without the need to touch **START**.

You can choose from ten preset cooking time selections (30 seconds to 9 minutes) to cook at highest power level (**HI**). Quick-On cooking chart is located on page 14.

## 30 seconds Cooking

To set Quick-On cooking for 30 seconds, touch **QUICK ON** and **0**.

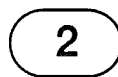
**Example:** To set Quick-On cooking for 2 minutes:

1.



Touch **QUICK ON**.

2.



Touch **2**. The oven begins cooking and display shows time counting down.

## Remember:

- You may open the door to stop cooking before the selected time is over. To start again, close the door and touch **START**.

# AUTOMATIC DEFROST BY WEIGHT

The Auto Defrost by Weight feature is an accurate defrosting method for frozen food up to 5.9 lb. The oven automatically selects 1 lb. If food weight is more or less than 1 lb, enter the weight using the number keypads.

## Pause

This feature has a built-in pause mechanism to allow for checking, turning, separating or rearranging the food. When the PAUSE indicator flashes in the display (and the beep tone sounds 5 times), open the door and rearrange the food. If you do not open the door at the pause, the oven automatically starts the second defrost period.


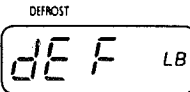


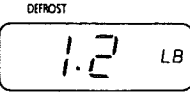


Auto Defrosting chart is located on page 15.

For manual defrosting using Time Cooking, see page 12.

## Defrosting Tips:

- Check the food during defrosting.
- Remove frozen food from its original paper or plastic wrap. When it is difficult to remove the wrap, defrost the food in the wrap until the Pause. At the pause, remove the wrap.
- Place foods in a flat microwave-safe baking dish or roasting rack to catch drippings.
- Food should still be somewhat icy in the center when removed from the oven.
- The Auto Defrost menu includes standing time.
- Food can be defrosted in a styrofoam package.

**Example:** To defrost 1.2 lb of chicken pieces:

1.  Touch **AUTO DEFROST.** 
2.   Enter the weight by touching 1 and then 2. 
3.  Touch **START.** Indicator STEP1 lights and the total defrost time appears in the display.
4. After the first stage of cooking, the beep tone sounds 5 times. The indicator changes from STEP1 to STEP 2 and the PAUSE indicator flashes for 5 seconds. Open the door and separate, rearrange or turn food over.
5.  Touch **START** to resume defrosting.

## Remember:

- To enter a weight of less than 1 lb, always press 0 first. For example, to enter 0.2 lb, press 0 and then 2.
- Only one digit can be entered after a decimal point. If in doubt, convert to the lower number.

Conversion Chart	
Ounces	Tenths of a Pound
1 - 2	0.1
3 - 4	0.2
5	0.3
6 - 7	0.4
8	0.5
9 - 10	0.6
11 - 12	0.7
13	0.8
14 - 15	0.9

# QUICK TOUCH COOKING

FROZEN VEGETABLE keypad allows you to heat precooked frozen vegetables.  
 POTATO keypad allows you to cook 1 to 3 potatoes.  
 SOUP/BEVERAGE keypad allows you to reheat 1 to 3 servings of liquids.  
 The oven automatically determines required cooking time and power for each food item according to your keypad entry.

## Cooking Tips

### Frozen Vegetable:

- Follow package directions for removing or venting cover, piercing pouch, replacing foil, covering with plastic wrap, etc.
- For best results, remove frozen vegetables from aluminum or foil containers and place on microwave-safe plate or dish.

### Potato:

- Arrange in a circular pattern with heavier ends pointing toward the outer edge of the turntable.
- Potatoes must be room temperature.
- Follow the directions included in the chart.

### Soup/Beverage:

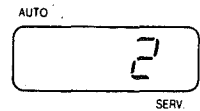
- Liquids must be room or refrigeration temperature.
- Stir after reheating.
- Follow the directions included in the chart.

**Example:** To reheat 2 servings of soup :

1.



Touch **SOUP/BEVERAGE** twice.



Enter the food weight, the number of potatoes or the number of servings by touching a desired menu keypad as shown in the chart below.

Touch menu keypad	once	twice	3 times
FROZEN VEGETABLE	5 oz	10 oz	20 oz
POTATO	1 potato	2 potatoes	3 potatoes
SOUP/BEVERAGE	1 serving	2 servings	3 servings

2.



Touch **START**.

The display changes to cooking time countdown.

Item	Amount	Directions
POTATO	1 potato (6 oz or 170 g)	Pierce with fork. Place on a paper towel. Touch menu keypad once. Let stand 3 - 5 minutes.
SOUP/BEVERAGE Coffee/Tea Soup Hot Chocolate	1 serving (8 oz or 230 mL)	No cover. Stir after reheating. Cover. Stir after reheating. No Cover. Stir after reheating.

**Note:** Use microwave-safe cup only.

### Remember:

#### FROZEN VEGETABLE

- Follow package directions for adding water, piercing pouch, cooking in dish, venting package, etc.

# TIME COOKING

This basic microwave cooking method allows you to cook food for a desired time. In addition to the **HI** (maximum) power level, you can select different microwave power from 9 levels, **1** (10% of HI power level) to **9** (90% of HI power level) for the foods that require slower cooking. The oven also provides power level **0** (no power) so that the clock can be utilized as a minute timer. See page 13 for details.



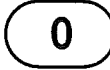

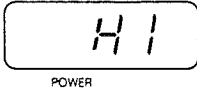
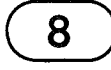
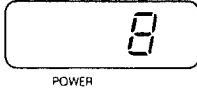

Foods with high moisture content should be cooked on maximum power, as this is the fastest cooking method and best maintains the natural flavor and texture of the foods.

To check the power level during cooking, touch **POWER LEVEL**. The power level appears in the display window.

## Manual Defrosting

For manual defrosting (without using Auto Defrost features), use power level 3. To speed up the defrosting of dense foods over 1 lb (450 g), you may start on **HI** for **2 minutes**, then reduce to the level 3.

**Example:** To cook at power level 8 for 40 seconds:

1.  Touch **TIME**.
2.   Enter 40 seconds by touching **4** and then **0**.
3.  Touch **POWER LEVEL**.  STEP 1  
POWER
4.  Touch **8** to select power level 8. The display shows **8**.  STEP 1  
POWER
5.  Touch **START**.

## Remember:

- Cooking time can be set up to 99 minutes 99 seconds.
- When you cook on **HI** power, skip steps 3 and 4.






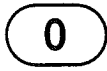
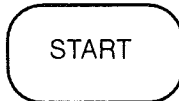
## POWER LEVEL SETTING GUIDE

Power Level	Cooking Examples
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Softening cream cheese and butter.</li> <li>• Keeping casseroles and main dishes warm.</li> </ul>
2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Softening chocolate and clarifying butter.</li> <li>• Heating breads, rolls, pancakes, tacos, tortillas and French toast.</li> <li>• Taking the chill out of fruit. Heating small amounts of food.</li> </ul>
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Completing the cooking cycle of casseroles, stews and sauces.</li> <li>• Manual defrosting.</li> <li>• Thawing meat, poultry and seafood.</li> </ul>
4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cooking less tender cuts of meat in liquid or slow-cooking dishes.</li> <li>• Completing the cooking cycle of less tender roasts.</li> </ul>
5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cooking stews and soups after bringing to a boil.</li> <li>• Cooking custards and pasta.</li> <li>• Cooking rump roast, ham, veal and lamb.</li> </ul>
6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cooking scrambled eggs. Baking cakes.</li> </ul>
7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cooking cheese dishes.</li> </ul>
8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reheating precooked or prepared food quickly. Cooking fish.</li> </ul>
9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cooking onions, celery and green peppers quickly.</li> <li>• Reheating rice and pasta.</li> </ul>
HI	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cooking poultry, vegetables and most casseroles.</li> <li>• Preheating a browning dish. Boiling water.</li> </ul>

## MINUTE TIMER

You can use the timer function of your oven for purposes other than cooking.

**Example:** To set 3 minutes for a telephone call:

1.  Touch **TIME**.
2.    Touch **3** , **0** and **0**.
3.  Touch **POWER LEVEL**.
4.  Touch **0** (power level 0).
5.  Touch **START**.

## MULTISTAGE COOKING

- You can program up to 3 stages of cooking in sequence. To program 2-stage or 3-stage cooking, repeat the Time Cooking steps 1 to 4 on the previous page and touch **START**.
- Using the Minute Timer feature for the first stage, you can delay cooking start time by up to 99 minutes and 99 seconds.
- Using the Auto Defrost by Weight feature for the first stage, you can defrost first and can program up to 3 stages of cooking.

# QUICK-ON COOKING CHART

REHEATING Item	Amount	Time	Special Notes
<b>Beverage</b>			
Water-based	1 cup (250 mL)	1 - 2 min.	Heat uncovered.
	2 cups (500 mL)	3 - 4 min.	Stir after heating.
Milk-based	1 cup (250 mL)	1 - 2 min.	
	2 cups (500 mL)	3 - 4 min.	
<b>Soups</b>			
Broth-based	10¾ oz (300 mL) can	3 - 4 min.	Use microwave-safe casserole. Cover.
Cream-based	10¾ oz (300 mL) can	3 - 5 min.	Stir after heating.
<b>Cooked pizza</b>			
10 inch pizza cut into 8 portions	2 wedges	1 - 2 min.	Place on paper towels or paper plate or leave in uncovered cardboard box. Points toward center.
	4 wedges	2 - 3 min.	
	whole	3 - 4 min.	
<b>Meat</b>			
Sliced thin	3 - 5 oz (85 -140 g)	1 - 2 min.	Heat on microwave-safe plate, covered with wax paper.
Sliced thick, 1" (2.5 cm)	3 - 5 oz (85 -140 g)	2 - 3 min.	
Chili, stews	2 cups (500 g)	3 - 5 min.	Place in microwave-safe dish. Cover. Stir halfway through cooking time.
Hamburgers, meat loaf slices, sausage patties	1 serving	½ - 1 min.	Place on microwave-safe plate. Cover with paper towel. Turn over once.
	2 servings	1 - 2 min.	
	4 servings	2 - 4 min.	
<b>Poultry</b>			
Chicken pieces	1	1 - 2 min.	Heat on microwave-safe plate. Cover with wax paper. If fried, cover with paper towel.
	2	2 - 3 min.	
	4	3 - 5 min.	
	6	4 - 6 min.	
Chicken, turkey, sliced	3 - 5 oz (85 -140 g)	1 - 3 min.	Heat on microwave-safe plate. Cover with wax paper.
<b>Seafood</b>			
Shrimp, crab, or scallops in sauce, frozen	6½ oz (185 g)	4 - 6 min.	Pierce pouch and place on microwave-safe plate. Flex pouch to mix halfway through cooking time.
Seafood or fish casserole, frozen	16 oz (450 g)	5 - 7 min.	Remove from package to a microwave-safe casserole. Cover. Stir once during cooking.
<b>Cooked rice, pasta</b>			
	¾ cup (175 mL)	1 - 2 min.	Heat in microwave-safe casserole, covered with plastic wrap.
	1 - 2 cups (250 - 500 mL)	2 - 4 min.	
Vegetable, frozen in pouch	10 - 12 oz (280 - 340 g)	4 - 6 min.	Pierce pouch. Place on microwave-safe plate. Flex pouch to mix halfway through cooking time.
<b>Canned vegetable</b>			
	8 oz (230 g)	1 - 2 min.	Use microwave-safe casserole, covered. Stir once.
	15 oz (425 g)	2 - 4 min.	
	18 oz (500 g)	3 - 5 min.	
<b>COOKING Item</b>			
Mashed potatoes, instant	4 servings	4 - 6 min.	Follow package directions. Reduce liquid by 1 tbsp (15 mL).
Pudding and pie filling mix	¾ oz (90 g)	5 - 7 min.	Follow package directions. Stir once.
<b>Cereals</b>			
Cream of wheat (regular)	¼ cup (50 mL)	1 - 3 min.	Add ¾ cup (175 mL) of water. Cook uncovered. Stir once. Let stand 1 minute.
	½ cup (125 mL)	3 - 5 min.	
Wheat-bran cereal	¼ cup (50 mL)	1 - 3 min.	Add ¾ cup (175 mL) of water. Cook uncovered. Stir once. Let stand 1 minute.
	½ cup (125 mL)	3 - 5 min.	



# AUTOMATIC DEFROST CHART

- Set Auto Defrost by Weight according to instructions on page 10.
- Remove food from wrapper and place in a microwave-safe dish or place on a microwave-safe roasting rack.
- Cover thin parts with aluminum foil.
- Large roasts should be still icy in center. Allow to stand.
- Fish and seafood should also be slightly icy.
- Food can be defrosted in a styrofoam package.
- Some types of food will need to be rearranged at the Pause.

Item	Special Notes
<b>Beef</b>	
Ground beef	Turn over and remove defrosted portion at pause.
Liver	Drain liquid as it defrosts. Separate pieces.
Roasts	Turn over at pause. Cover ends with foil.
Sirloin steak	Turn over at pause.
Rib or T-bone	Turn over at pause.
Flank steak	Turn over at pause.
Stewing meat	Break apart at pause.
<b>Pork</b>	
Bacon	Defrost in original wrapper. Turn over at pause. Center should be slightly icy.
Chops	Separate and turn over at pause.
Ribs	Turn over at pause.
Roasts	Turn over at pause. Cover ends with foil.
<b>Lamb</b>	
Chops	Separate and turn over at pause.
Ribs	Turn over at pause.
Roasts	Turn over at pause. Cover ends with foil.
<b>Poultry</b>	
Chicken, whole, up to 3 lb - 2 oz (1.4 kg)	Check for and remove any metal clamps or wires before defrosting. Turn over at pause. Cover ends with foil. Rinse under cold water.
Pieces	Separate and turn over at pause.
Cornish hens	Check for and remove any metal clamps or wires before defrosting. Turn over at pause. Rinse under cold water.
<b>Fish and Seafood</b>	
Crabmeat, shrimp	Break apart at pause.
Fish fillets	Turn over and rearrange at pause. Rinse under cold water to separate.
Fish whole, steaks	Turn over at pause. Cover head and tail with foil.
Scallops	Break apart at pause. Remove defrosted scallops.

# QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

## OPERATION

- Q.** What is wrong when the oven light will not glow?
- A.** There may be several reasons why the oven light will not glow.
- The light bulb has burned out.
  - **START** has not been touched.
- Q.** Why is steam coming out of the air exhaust vent?
- A.** Steam is normally produced during cooking. The microwave oven has been made to vent this steam.
- Q.** Can the microwave oven be damaged if it operates empty?
- A.** Yes. Never operate while empty or without the turntable positioned correctly on the roller rest.
- Q.** When the oven is plugged into a wall outlet for the first time, it might not work properly. What is wrong?
- A.** When the oven is plugged in for the first time or when power resumes after a power interruption, the microcomputer used in the oven control may temporarily become scrambled and fail to function as programmed. Unplug the oven from the wall outlet and then plug it back in. The microcomputer will then reset for proper functioning.
- Q.** Why do I see light reflection around the outer case?
- A.** This light is from the oven light located outside the oven cavity.
- Q.** Why is there noise coming from the turntable when the oven is turned on?
- A.** This noise occurs when the turntable roller rest and cavity bottom are dirty. Frequent cleaning of these parts should eliminate or reduce the noise.
- Q.** Instructions for aluminum foil use are confusing. When should I use foil?
- A.** It should be used to shield portions of food from becoming overcooked or overdefrosted. Use small flat pieces of foil for shielding. (Refer to page 8)

## FOODS

- Q.** What is wrong when baked foods have a hard, dry, brown spot?
- A.** This is caused by overcooking. Shorten cooking or reheating time.
- Q.** Why do eggs sometimes pop?
- A.** The egg yolk may pop because of steam build-up inside the membrane. To prevent this, simply pierce the membrane with a toothpick before cooking it.
- CAUTION: Never microwave eggs in the shell since they may explode.**
- Q.** Why are scrambled eggs sometimes a little dry after cooking?
- A.** Eggs dry out if they are overcooked. You may need to vary the cooking time for one of these reasons:
- Eggs vary in size.
  - Eggs are at room temperature one time and at refrigerator temperature another time.
  - The shapes of utensils vary, which makes it necessary to vary cooking time.
  - Eggs continue cooking during standing time.
- Q.** What is wrong when three potatoes bake thoroughly and the fourth one is still not cooked?
- A.** The fourth potato may be slightly heavier than the others and should be cooked 30 to 60 seconds longer. Remember to allow one inch (2.5 cm) around each potato when baking. For more even cooking, place potatoes in a circle.
- Q.** Why do baked apples sometimes burst during cooking?
- A.** As in regular cooking methods, steam is formed in the interior of the apple, causing it to swell and expand during the cooking process.
- Q.** How are boil-overs avoided?
- A.** Use a larger utensil than usual for cooking. If you open the oven door or touch **STOP/CLEAR**, the food will stop boiling.
- Q.** Why does the dish become hot when I microwave food in it?
- A.** As the food becomes hot it will conduct the heat into the dish. Use oven mitts to remove food after cooking.

# CLEANING

Wipe the oven inside and outside with a soft cloth and a mild detergent solution. Then rinse and wipe dry. This should be done on a weekly basis - more often if needed. Never use cleaning powders or rough pads. Excessive oil splatters on the inside top will be difficult to remove if left for many days. Wipe splatters with a wet paper towel, especially after cooking chicken or bacon.

## REMOVABLE PARTS

The following parts may be removed as described. They should be washed in warm (not hot) water with a mild detergent and a soft cloth. Once they are clean, rinse them well and dry with a soft cloth. Never use cleaning powders, steel wool or rough pads.

- The turntable may be cleaned at the sink. Be careful not to chip or scratch the edges as this may cause the turntable to break during use.
- The turntable roller rest should be cleaned regularly.

## SPECIAL CARE

For best performance and safety, the inner door panel and the oven front frame should be free of food or grease buildup. Wipe them often with a mild detergent. Then rinse and wipe dry. Never use cleaning powders or rough pads.

After cleaning the control panel, touch **STOP/CLEAR** to clear any entries that might have been entered accidentally while cleaning the panel.



### CAUTION - Product Damage Hazard

Uncleaned cavity cover (located in the right side wall of the oven cavity) will cause fire, burn or sparking.

Clean your oven with wet towel.

# SEARS SERVICE

## "WE SERVICE WHAT WE SELL"

"We Service What We Sell" is our assurance to you that you can depend on Sears for service because Sears Service is nationwide.

Your Sears Kenmore Microwave Oven has added value when you consider that Sears has a service unit near you, staffed by Sears Trained Technicians-professional technicians specifically trained on Sears Kenmore Microwave Ovens, having the parts, tools and equipment to insure that we meet our pledge to you-"We Service What We Sell!"

## TO FURTHER ADD TO THE VALUE OF YOUR MICROWAVE OVEN, BUY A SEARS MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT.

Sears Kenmore Microwave Ovens are designed, manufactured, and tested for years of dependable operation. Yet, any modern appliance may require service from time to time. A Sears Maintenance Agreement is more than an extension of the Warranty.

It provides complete protection from unexpected repair bills and undue inconvenience. It assures you of maximum efficiency from your Microwave Oven.

Here's a comparative warranty and Maintenance Agreement chart showing you the benefits of a Sears Microwave Oven Maintenance Agreement.

YEARS OF OWNERSHIP COVERAGE	1 st Yr.	2 nd Yr. thru 5 th Yr.
1.Replacement of defective parts other than magnetron	W	MA
2.Replacement of magnetron	W	W
3.Annual preventive maintenance check at your request	MA	MA

W-WARRANTY

MA-MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT

Contact your Sears salesperson or local Sears Service Center today and purchase a Sears Maintenance Agreement.

Maintenance

## BEFORE CALLING FOR SERVICE

You can often correct operating problems yourself. If your microwave oven fails to work properly, check your problem by using the chart below and try the solutions for each problem. If the microwave oven still does not work properly, contact the nearest authorized service center.

PROBLEM	POSSIBLE CAUSE	POSSIBLE SOLUTION
Oven will not start	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Electrical cord for oven is not plugged in.</li> <li>2. Door is open.</li> <li>3. Wrong operation is set.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Plug into the outlet.</li> <li>2. Close the door and try again.</li> <li>3. Check instructions, (pages 9-13)</li> </ol>
Err appears in the display window	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Wrong operation is set.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Touch STOP/CLEAR.</li> </ol>
Arcing or sparking	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Materials to be avoided in microwave oven are used.</li> <li>2. The oven is operated when empty.</li> <li>3. Food refuse remains in the cavity or inside the cavity is uncleaned.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Use microwave-safe cookware only, (page 8)</li> <li>2. Do not operate with oven empty.</li> <li>3. Clean cavity with wet towel.</li> </ol>
Unevenly cooked foods	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Materials to be avoided in microwave oven are used.</li> <li>2. Food is not defrosted completely.</li> <li>3. Cooking time/ Cooking power level is not suitable.</li> <li>4. Food is not turned or stirred.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Use microwave-safe cookware only, (page 8)</li> <li>2. Completely defrost food.</li> <li>3. Use correct time/cooking power level.</li> <li>4. Turn or stir food.</li> </ol>
Overcooked foods	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Cooking time/ Cooking power level is not suitable.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Use correct time/cooking power level.</li> </ol>
Undercooked foods	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Materials to be avoided in microwave oven are used.</li> <li>2. Food is not defrosted completely.</li> <li>3. Oven ventilation ports are restricted.</li> <li>4. Cooking time/ Cooking power level is not suitable.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Use microwave-safe cookware only, (page 8)</li> <li>2. Completely defrost food.</li> <li>3. Check to see that oven ventilation ports are not restricted.</li> <li>4. Use correct time/cooking power level.</li> </ol>
Improper defrosting	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Materials to be avoided in microwave oven are used.</li> <li>2. Cooking time/ Cooking power level is not suitable.</li> <li>3. Food is not turned or stirred.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Use microwave-safe cookware only, (page 8)</li> <li>2. Use correct time/cooking power level.</li> <li>3. Turn or stir food.</li> </ol>

# Instrucciones en español

## ESPECIFICACIONES

Modelo	565, 66100690 / 565,66101690
Alimentación	120V CA, 60 Hz
Consumo de energía	8 Amperios, 920W
Salida máxima	600W (Los procedimientos de prueba IEC-705)
Capacidad del horno	0,6 pies cúbicos
Diámetro de la bandeja rotativa	10- <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " (275 mm)
Dimensiones (an x al x prf)	18" x 9- <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " x 13- <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " (461 mm x 250 mm x 346 mm)
Peso (aprox.)	25,0 lbs. (11,4 kg)

Especificaciones sujetas a cambios sin previo aviso.

KENMORE es una marca comercial registrada de Sears, Roebuck and Co.

## EMPLEO ADECUADO Y SEGURO DEL HORNO

- El horno debe estar nivelado.
- La bandeja rotativa y el apoyo de la bandeja rotativa deben estar en el horno para evitar posibles daños.
- Ponga los utensilios de cocinar en la plataforma rotativa y manipúlelos con cuidado para evitar posibles daños.
- El empleo incorrecto del plato de tostar pueden causar roturas en la bandeja rotativa. Vea la página 8.
- Emplee solo el tamaño de bolsa especificado cuando emplee la función de palomitas de maíz automáticamente.
- El horno tiene varios interruptores incorporados de seguridad para asegurar que la alimentación queda desconectada cuando la puerta está abierta. No manipule estos interruptores.
- No opere el horno de microondas estando vacío. La operación del horno sin comidas o con comidas con muy poca humedad puede ocasionar incendios, quemaduras o chispas.
- No cocine tocina directamente en la bandeja rotativa. El calentamiento local excesivo de la bandeja rotativa puede causar su rotura.
- No caliente biberones ni comidas para bebés en el horno de microondas. El calentamiento desigual puede producirse y causar daños personales.
- No caliente recipientes de cuello estrecho, tales como botellas de jarabe.
- No intente freír en el horno de microondas.
- No caliente latas en conserva en este horno de microondas porque es imposible asegurar que todo el contenido del recipiente alcanzará la temperatura de ebullición.
- No emplee este horno de microondas para aplicaciones comerciales. Este horno de microondas está hecho sólo para su empleo en el hogar.

## PRECAUCIONES PARA EVITAR LA POSIBLE EXPOSICION A EXCESIVA ENERGIA DE MICROONDAS

- (a) No intente operar el horno de microondas con la puerta abierta porque la operación con la puerta abierta puede ocasionar la exposición perjudicial a la energía de microondas. Es importante no desactivar ni manipular los bloqueos de seguridad.
- (b) No coloque ningún objeto entre la superficie frontal del horno y la puerta ni permita que suciedad ni residuos de limpiadores se acumule en la superficies de sellado.
- (c) No opere el horno si está dañado. Es muy importante que la puerta del horno se cierre bien y que no haya daños en:
  - (1) LA PUERTA (combadura)
  - (2) BISAGRAS Y ENGANCHES (rotos o flojos)
  - (3) SELLOS DE LA PUERTA Y SUPERFICIES DE SELLADO
- (d) El horno no debe ser ajustado ni reparado por nadie que no sea el personal de servicio cualificado.

Español

# INSTRUCCIONES IMPORTANTES DE SEGURIDAD

Cuando emplee dispositivos eléctricos, deberán seguirse las precauciones de seguridad, incluyendo lo siguiente:



## ADVERTENCIA –

Para reducir el peligro de quemaduras, descargas eléctricas, fuegos, daños en personas o exposición a excesiva energía de microondas:

1. Lea todas las instrucciones antes de la utilización.
2. Lea y respete las "PRECAUCIONES PARA EVITAR LA POSIBLE EXPOSICION A EXCESIVA ENERGIA DE MICROONDAS" en la página anterior.
3. Al igual que con la mayor parte de utensilios de cocina, se requiere mucha supervisión para reducir el peligro de incendios en la cavidad del horno.

### Si se produce un fuego:

- Mantenga la puerta del horno cerrada.
- Desconecte el horno, y
- Desenchufe el cable de alimentación o desconecte la alimentación en el fusible o panel del disyuntor.

### Tenga presente las reglas siguientes en todo momento:

- a. No sobrecocine comidas. Mire siempre el horno. Tenga cuidado si se ponen dentro del horno papeles, plásticos, u otros materiales combustibles para facilitar el cocinado.
  - b. No emplee la cavidad para guardar cosas. No guarde productos combustibles, como por ejemplo pan, galletas, productos de papel, etc. dentro del horno. Si un rayo afecta la línea eléctrica, el horno podría conectarse por sí mismo.
  - c. No emplee anudadores de alambre en el horno. Asegúrese de, inspeccionar los productos comprados para ver que no tengan anudadores y sáquelos antes de poner los artículos en el horno.
4. Este horno debe conectarse a tierra. Conecte sólo a una toma de tierra adecuada. Consulte las "INSTRUCCIONES DE TOMA DE TIERRA" en la página 21.
  5. Instale o sitúe este horno sólo de acuerdo con las instrucciones de instalación provistas.
  6. Algunos artículos tales como huevos en cáscara, agua con aceite o grasa, recipientes cerrados y jarras de vidrio cerradas, por ejemplo, pueden explotar, por lo que no deben calentarse en este horno.

7. Emplee este horno sólo para lo que está indicado como se describe en este manual. No emplee nunca productos químicos ni vapores corrosivos en este horno. Este tipo de horno está específicamente diseñado para calentar o cocinar comidas, y no está diseñado para aplicaciones industriales ni laboratorios.
8. Al igual que con otros aparatos, los niños sólo deberán usar el horno bajo supervisión.
9. No opere el horno si tiene el cable o la clavija dañados, si no funciona correctamente o si ha sufrido daños o caídas.
10. El servicio de este aparato debe efectuarlo sólo técnicos de servicio cualificados. Póngase en contacto con el centro de servicio autorizado para los exámenes, reparaciones o ajustes.
11. No cubra ni bloquee las rejillas de ventilación del horno.
12. No guarde ni emplee este aparato en exteriores.
13. No emplee este horno cerca de agua, cerca del lavadero de la cocina ni en sótanos húmedos así como tampoco cerca de una piscina.
14. No sumerja el cable ni la clavija en el agua.
15. Mantenga el cable apartado de superficies calientes.
16. No permita que el cable cuelgue por el borde de la mesa o mostrador.
17. Cuando limpie la puerta y las superficies interiores del horno, emplee sólo jabones o detergentes suaves que no sean abrasivos y aplíquelos con una esponja o paño suave. (Consulte las instrucciones de "Limpieza" de la página 17.)
18. No opere ningún electrodoméstico de calefacción ni de cocinado debajo de este aparato.
19. No monte el aparato encima ni cerca de ninguna parte de un electrodoméstico de calefacción o de cocinado.
20. No lo monte encima del lavadero.
21. No ponga nada directamente encima de la superficie del aparato cuando el aparato esté en funcionamiento.

## GUARDE ESTAS INSTRUCCIONES

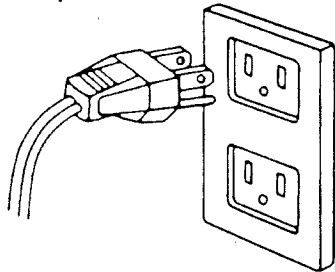
# INSTRUCCIONES DE TOMA DE TIERRA ELECTRICA

## PELIGRO- Peligro de descargas eléctricas

No desmonte este aparato. Si toca ciertos componentes internos, aunque el aparato esté desenchufado, pueden producirse descargas eléctricas que pueden producir daños personales graves o incluso la muerte.

Este aparato debe ponerse a tierra. Si hay un cortocircuito, la toma de tierra reducir el peligro de descargas eléctricas proporcionando un cable de escape para la corriente eléctrica. El aparato está equipado de un cable que tiene un conductor de tierra con clavija de tierra. La clavija debe enchufarse a una toma que esté correctamente instalada y puesta a tierra.

Toma de corriente con toma de tierra y correctamente polarizada



Clavija de tres cuchillas (con toma de tierra)

Consulte a un electricista cualificado si no se entienden bien las instrucciones de puesta a tierra para ver si el aparato está correctamente puesto a tierra.

Se suministra un cable de alimentación corto para reducir el peligro de enredos o de mezclarse con cables más largos.

Los juegos de cables más largos o cables de extensión podrán usarse siguiendo las precauciones siguientes:

- Los valores eléctricos del juego de cables o del cable de extensión deben ser iguales o más altos que los valores eléctricos del aparato.
- El cable de extensión debe ser del tipo de 3 conductores con toma de tierra.
- El cable más largo debe disponerse de modo que no quede suelto encima del mostrador o mesa ni donde niños puedan tirar del mismo o pueda pisarse por accidente.

El cable de alimentación eléctrica deberá mantenerse seco y no deberá pellizcarse ni retorcerse de ningún modo.



## ADVERTENCIA - Peligro de descargas eléctricas

El empleo inadecuado de la clavija de tierra puede ocasionar descargas eléctricas. No la enchufe a ninguna toma de corriente hasta que el aparato esté correctamente instalado y puesto a tierra.

## GARANTIA

### HORNO DE MICROONDAS KENMORE

#### GARANTIA PARA TODO UN AÑO

Durante un período de un año a partir de la fecha de adquisición, si este horno de microondas Kenmore falla debido a un defecto de materiales o de mano de obra, Sears lo reparará sin ningún cargo.

### MAGNETRON KENMORE

#### GARANTIA PARA CINCO AÑOS ENTEROS

Durante un período de cinco años a partir de la fecha de adquisición, si el magnetron de este horno de microondas Kenmore se avería debido a un defecto de materiales o de mano de obra, Sears lo reparará sin ningún cargo.

La garantía de arriba se aplica sólo a los hornos de microondas que se emplean para aplicaciones privadas en el hogar.

El servicio de garantía estará disponible simplemente **DEVOLVIENDO EL MICROONDAS AL CENTRO DE SERVICIO DE SEARS** de los Estados Unidos.

Esta garantía se aplica sólo mientras este producto se utiliza en los Estados Unidos.

La garantía le proporciona derechos legales específicos y usted puede tener otros derechos que varían según el estado.

**SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO.,  
DEPT. 817 WA,  
HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL. 60179**

Para el servicio,  
llame al número 1 - 800 - 676 - 5811

Español

# INSTALACION

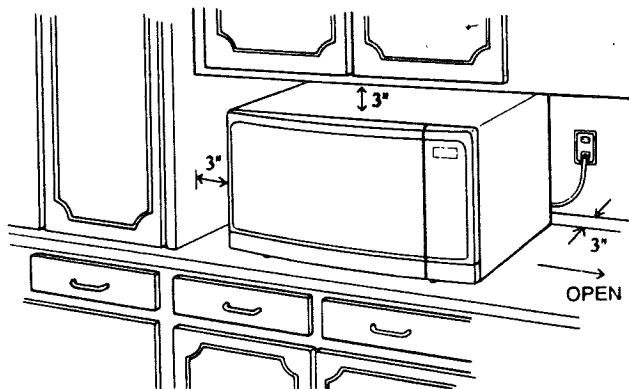
Extraiga todos los materiales de embalaje y los accesorios.

Examine el horno para ver si tiene algún daño, como por ejemplo golpes o si la puerta está rota. No instale el horno si está dañado.

1. Seleccione una superficie nivelada que proporcione suficiente espacio libre (vea la ilustración de la derecha) para las rejillas de entrada y/o salida.
  - Deje una holgura mínima de 3 pulgadas (7,5 cm) por encima del horno.
  - No saque las patas de la parte inferior del horno.
  - Si se bloquean las aberturas de entrada y/o salida puede dañarse el horno.
  - No instale el horno sobre otro horno, cocina de gas ni otro aparato que produzca calor.
2. Enchufe el horno en una toma de corriente normal de 120 voltios/60 Hz. Asegúrese de que el circuito eléctrico tenga por lo menos 15 amperios y que su horno de microondas sea el único electrodoméstico en el circuito.

Para instalar el horno debajo del mueble de cocina, está disponible el juego de montaje opcional, artículo N.º 20-84339 (blanco) o 20-66900 (negro). Solicítelo en la tienda de Sears.

Para la instalación del juego de accesorios de montaje, deberán dejarse 2,5 cm (1 pulgada) en ambos lados del horno y 10 cm (4 pulgadas) debajo del horno.



Se requiere una holgura mínima de 3 pulgadas (7,5 cm) entre el horno y cualquier pared adyacente. Un lado debe estar abierto.

**Nota:**

Este aparato no está diseñado para 50 Hz ni para ningún circuito que no sea un circuito de 120 voltios CA/60 Hz. Este horno está diseñado para ser colocado encima del mostrador o debajo de un mueble solamente. Si se inserta dentro de un mueble o pared podría dañarse el aparato y anular la garantía.



# PANEL DE CONTROLES Y FUNCIONES

## (1) Ventanilla de Indicaciones

Cuenta en segundos de forma regresiva el tiempo de cocinado. Enseña la hora cuando el horno no está en uso.

## (2) Indicadores

### STEP1/ STEP2/ STEP3:

Indicadores de cocinado.

### AUTO/ DEFROST/ PAUSE:

Modalidad de cocinado.

**TIME/ POWER/ SERVING/ LB/ OZ :** Una luz destellante indica cuándo seleccionar el tiempo de cocinado, selección de potencia, el peso de la comida, o el número de porciones.

## Botones del menú para acción rápida {página 27}

(3) **FROZEN VEGETABLE** (verduras congeladas)

(4) **POTATO** (patatas)

(5) **SOUP/BEVERAGE** (sopa/bebidas)

## Botones del menú automático

(6) **POPCORN** (palomitas de maíz) {Página 25}

(7) **AUTO DEFROST**  
(descongelador automático) {Página 26}

(8) **QUICK ON**  
(cocinando rápidamente) {Página 25}

(9) **POWER LEVEL** (botón del nivel de potencia)  
{Página 28}

(10) **TIME** (botón del tiempo) {Página 28}

(11) **Botones de números**

(12) **TIME OF DAY** (hora del día) {Página 24}

(13) **START** (botón para iniciar)

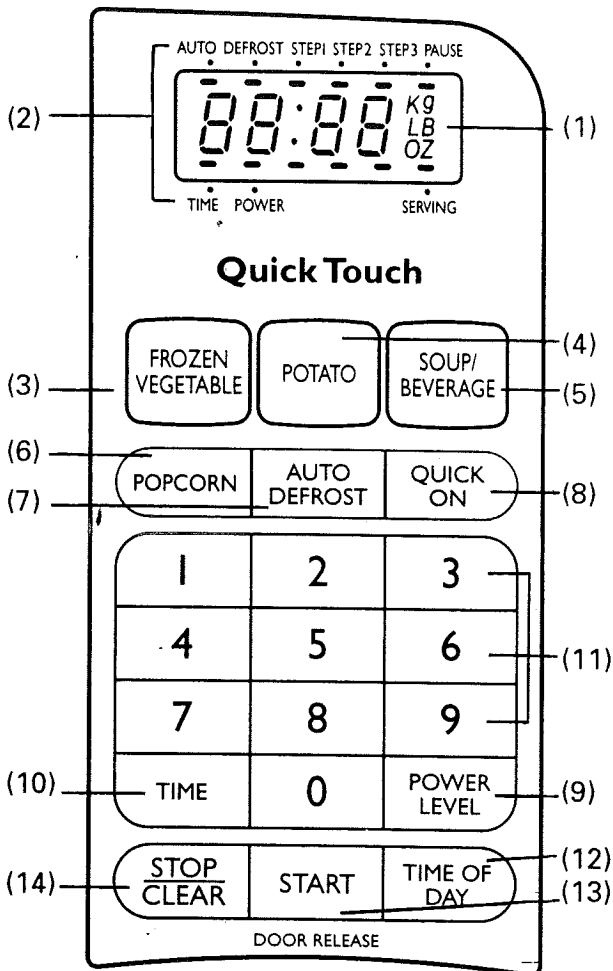
(14) **STOP/CLEAR** (botón para parar o borrar)

Borra todos los comandos previos si se presiona antes de comenzar a cocinar.

Mientras el horno este en uso presione una vez para parar, y dos para parar y borrar los comandos previos.

## Sonido de zumbido






Habrà un sonido cuando algún botón del panel de controles sea presionado para indicar que una función ha sido programada.



# AJUSTANDO EL RELOJ

Cuando el horno se enchufa por primera vez o cuando la electricidad vuelva después de ser desconectada, los números del reloj leerán **0:00**. Ajuste el reloj.

## Ejemplo Para ajustar a 3:15 :

1.  Presione **TIME OF DAY**.
2.    Presione **3, 1, y 5**.
3.  Presione **TIME OF DAY**.  
El reloj empieza a contar.

## Recuerde




- Si el reloj (o visualizador) muestran alguna anomalía, desconecte el horno de la salida de corriente CA. Conéctelo nuevamente y reajuste el reloj.

# SEGURO CONTRA NIÑOS

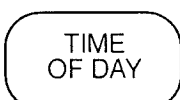


Su horno tiene una función de seguridad para prevenir el uso accidental del horno por un niño.

Si el horno es accidentalmente programado para cocinar, el horno no se conectará cuando esta función haya sido programada.

## Para Programar:

1.  Presione **TIME OF DAY**.
2.  Presione **9** cuatro veces.  
4 veces
3.  Presione **START**.  
El indicador **L** se prenderá y la indicación del reloj reaparecerá

## Para Cancelar:

1.  Presione **TIME OF DAY**.
2.  Presione **7** cuatro veces.  
4 veces
3.  Presione **START**.  
El indicador **L** desaparecerá y la indicación del reloj reaparecerá.

# PALOMITAS DE MAIZ AUTOMATICAMENTE

Esta función le permite cocinar una bolsa de palomitas de maíz de 3,5-oz (100-g) ó 3,0-oz (85-g) preempacadas para el microondas de manera fácil y rápida.

## Recomendaciones para cocinar Palomitas de maíz

- La bolsa de las palomitas de maíz debe de estar a temperatura ambiente.
- Coloque solamente una bolsa en el horno a la vez. Siga las instrucciones del paquete. No incremente la cantidad.
- Artículos para facilitar el cocinado de las palomitas no son recomendables para usarse con esta función.

**Ejemplo** Para cocinar una bolsa de palomitas para microondas de 3,5-oz (100-g) :

1.



Presione **POPCORN** una vez. La indicación enseña el tamaño de la bolsa. Seleccione el tamaño como sigue.

Tamaño	Presione <b>POPCORN</b>
3,5 oz (100 g)	una vez
3,0 oz (85 g)	dos veces

2.



Presione **START**. La indicación contará el tiempo para cocinarse.

## Recuerde

- Si el tamaño de la bolsa no es de 3,5 oz (100 g) ó de 3,0 oz (85 g) siga las instrucciones del fabricante y no use esta función.
- No deje el horno desatendido mientras las palomitas se cocinan.
- Recuerde de supervisar a los niños cuidadosamente.



## PRECAUCION - Peligro de daños personales

- \* Después de cocinar abra la bolsa cuidadosamente. Las palomitas y el vapor están extremadamente calientes.
- \* No recaliente el maíz que no haya tronado, ni reuse la bolsa. El sobrecalentamiento puede incendiar el horno.
- \* Nunca utilice una bolsa de papel café para cocinar las palomitas.

# COCINANDO RAPIDAMENTE(QUICK ON)

QUICK ON es un botón para ahorrar tiempo. Este control simplificado le permite una programación rápida y poder comenzar a cocinar sin tener que tocar el botón **START**.

Podrá seleccionar 10 posiciones de tiempo de cocinado preajustado (de 30 segundos a 9 minutos) para cocinar al nivel de potencia más alta (**HI**). Un diagrama para cocinar con Quick On aparece en la página 14.

**Cocinado de 30 segundos**  
Para ajustar el cocinado rápido (QUICK ON) a 30 segundos, presione el botón **QUICK ON** y **0**.

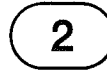
**Ejemplo** Para ajustar Quick on y cocinar en dos minutos:

1.



Presione **QUICK ON**.

2.



Presione **2**. El horno comenzará a cocinar y la indicación contará el tiempo para cocinar.

## Recuerde

- Puede abrir la puerta para dejar de cocinar antes de que el tiempo programado se acabe. Para comenzar otra vez, cierre la puerta y presione **START**.

# DESCONGELADO AUTOMATICO POR PESO

La característica de descongelación automática por peso es un método preciso de descongelación para comidas congeladas de hasta 5,9 lb de peso. El horno selecciona automáticamente 1 lb. Si el peso de la comida es más o menos de 1 lb, introduzca el peso empleando el teclado numérico.

## Pausa

Esta característica tiene un mecanismo de pausa incorporado que permite verificar, dar la vuelta, separar o redistribuir las comidas. Cuando parpadea el indicador PAUSE en el visualizador (y suena 5 veces el tono de pitido), abra la puerta y redistribuya la comida. Si no abre la puerta durante la pausa, el horno iniciará automáticamente el segundo período de descongelación.


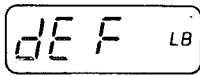
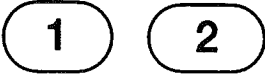
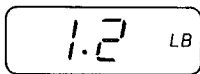


Un diagrama del descongelador automático (Automatic Defrost Chart) aparece en la página 15.

Para la descongelación manual usando el Tiempo de Cocinado vea la página 28.

## Recomendaciones para descongelar

- Revise la comida durante la descongelación.
- Saque la comida congelada de su envoltura original de papel o de plástico. Cuando sea difícil sacar la envoltura, descongele la comida en su envoltura hasta la pausa. Durante la pausa, saque la envoltura.
- Coloque las comidas en un plato compatible con el microondas o una parrilla para asar para el goteo.
- La comida debe de estar algo congelada en el centro cuando sea removida del horno.
- El menú para el Descongelado Automático incluye el tiempo de pausa.
- La comida puede descongelarse en una envoltura de espuma de estirolo.

**Ejemplo** Para descongelar 1,2 libras de piezas de pollo:

1. Presione **AUTO DEFROST**.  


2. Coloque el peso presionando 1 y 2.  


3. Presione **START**. El indicador STEP1 se enciende y aparece el tiempo total de descongelación en el visualizador.  

4. Después de la primera etapa de cocinado, el tono de pitido suena 5 veces. El indicador cambia de STEP1 a STEP2 y parpadea el indicador PAUSE durante 5 segundos. Abra la puerta y separe, redistribuya o dé la vuelta a la comida.
5. Presione **START** para reanudar la descongelación.  


## Recuerde

- Para programar un peso que sea menor de una libra siempre presione 0 primero. Por ejemplo, para programar 0,2 lb. presione 0 y después 2.
- Solamente un número puede ser programado después de un punto decimal. Si está en duda convierta el número mas bajo.

Onzas	Décimas de una libra
1 - 2	0.1
3 - 4	0.2
5	0.3
6 - 7	0.4
8	0.5
9 - 10	0.6
11 - 12	0.7
13	0.8
14 - 15	0.9

# ACCION RAPIDA PARA COCINAR COMIDA CONGELADA

El botón FROZEN VEGETABLE le permite calentar verduras precocinadas congeladas. El botón POTATO le permite cocinar de 1 a 3 patatas. El botón SOUP/BEVERAGE le permite recalentar de 1 a 3 porciones de líquido. El horno automáticamente determina el tiempo y nivel de poder requerido para cada artículo congelado según la programación que usted coloque.

## Consejos sobre las verduras congeladas:

- Siga las instrucciones del paquete para sacar o abrir la cubierta, para perforar la bolsa, reemplazar el aluminio por plástico, etc.
- Para conseguir los mejores resultados, saque las verduras congeladas de los recipientes de aluminio y póngalas en un plato compatible con microondas.

## Consejos sobre las patatas:

- Siga las instrucciones incluidas en el diagrama.
- Las patatas deben estar a la temperatura de la habitación.
- Póngalas en un patrón circular con los extremos más pesados hacia el borde exterior de la plataforma rotativa.

## Consejos sobre las sopas/bebidas:

- Siga las instrucciones incluidas en el diagrama.
- Bata después de recalentar.
- Los líquidos deben estar a la temperatura de la habitación o del refrigerador.

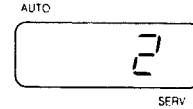
## Ejemplo Para recalentar dos porciones de sopa:

1.



2 veces

Presione **SOUP/BEVERAGE** dos veces.



Introduzca el peso de la comida, el número de patatas o el número de porciones presionando la tecla deseada del menú como se muestra en el diagrama de abajo.

Toque el botón	una vez	2 veces	3 veces
FROZEN VEGETABLE	5 oz	10 oz	20 oz
POTATO	1 patata	2 patatas	3 patatas
SOUP/BEVERAGE	1 porción	2 porciones	3 porciones

2.



Presione **START**. El visualizador cambia a la cuenta regresiva del tiempo de cocinado.

Artículo	Cantidad	Direcciones
POTATO (patata)	1 patata (6 oz o 170 g)	Perfore con un tenedor. Ponga sobre una toalla de papel. Presione una vez el botón del menú. Espere de 3 a 5 minutos.
SOUP/BEVERAGE (sopa/bebidas)	1 porción (8 oz o 230 mL)	Café/te
Sopa		No lo cubra. Bata después de recalentar. Cúbrala. Bata después de recalentar.
Chocolate Caliente		No lo cubra. Bata después de recalentar.

**Nota:** Emplee sólo tazas hechas para empleo con microondas.

## Recuerde

### FROZEN VEGETABLE

- Siga las direcciones del paquete para añadir agua, perforar la bolsa, cocinar en un plato, ventilar el paquete, etc.

# TIEMPO DE COCINADO

Este método básico para cocinar con el horno de microondas permite cocinar la comida por el tiempo deseado. Aparte del nivel de potencia máxima, **HI POWER** se puede seleccionar de 9 niveles de poder, 1 (10 % de la potencia total) hasta 9 (90% de la potencia total) para las comidas que requieren ser cocinadas más lentamente. El horno tiene también el nivel de potencia 0 (sin potencia) para poder utilizar el reloj como temporizador de minutos. Para más detalles, consulte la página 29.

Comidas con altas cantidades de humedad deben de ser cocinadas con la máxima potencia ya que éste es el modo más rápido y mantiene mejor la textura y sabor de las comidas.





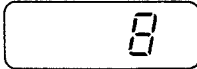

Para comprobar el nivel de potencia mientras el horno este en uso, simplemente oprima **POWER LEVEL**.

El nivel de potencia aparece en la ventanilla de indicaciones.

## Descongelando Manualmente

Para descongelar manualmente (sin usar las funciones del descongelador automático) utilice el nivel de potencia 3. Para apresurar la descongelación de comidas densas de más de 1 libra (450 g), se puede comenzar en **HI** por 2 minutos y después reducir al nivel 3.

## Ejemplo Para cocinar en el nivel 8 por 40 segundos:

1.  Presione **TIME**.
2.   Programe 40 segundos presionando el 4 y el 0.
3.  Presione **POWER LEVEL**.  STEP 1  
POWER
4.  Presione 8 para seleccionar el nivel 8. La indicación enseñara 8.  STEP 1  
POWER
5.  Presione **START**.

## Recuerde

- El tiempo para cocinar puede ser programado hasta 99 minutos y 99 segundos.
- Cuando cocine en el nivel **HI**, no efectue los pasos 3 y 4.

## GUIA DE AJUSTE DEL NIVEL DE POTENCIA








Nivel de Potencia	Ejemplos de Cocinado
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ablandamiento de queso cremoso y de mantequilla.</li> <li>• Mantener cacerolas y guisados calientes.</li> </ul>
2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ablandar chocolate y clarificar mantequilla.</li> <li>• Calentar panes, tortas, tacos, tortillas y pan francés.</li> <li>• Sacar el frío de las frutas. Calentar poca comida.</li> </ul>
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Completar el ciclo de cocinar de cacerolas, guisados y algunas salsas.</li> <li>• Descongelar manualmente.</li> <li>• Deshelar carne, aves y mariscos.</li> </ul>
4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cocinar piezas de carne no tan suaves en líquidos, o platillos que se cocinen despacio.</li> <li>• Completar el ciclo de cocinar de postres no tan suaves.</li> </ul>
5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cocinar guisados y sopas después de hervir.</li> <li>• Cocinar flan y pastas.</li> <li>• Cocinar asados, jamón, ternera y cordero.</li> </ul>
6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cocinar huevos revueltos. Cocinar pasteles.</li> </ul>
7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cocinado de comidas con queso.</li> </ul>
8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Recalentar rápidamente comidas ya preparadas.</li> <li>• Cocinado de pescado.</li> </ul>
9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cocinar cebollas, apio, y pimientos rápidamente.</li> <li>• Recalentamiento de arroz y pasta.</li> </ul>
<b>HI</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cocinado de pollo, verduras y platos de carne con verdura.</li> <li>• Precalentar un platillo que debe de dorarse. Hervir agua.</li> </ul>

# ALARMA POR MINUTO

La alarma se puede utilizar para otros propósitos aparte del de cocinar.

## Ejemplo

Programélo por 3 minutos para llamar por teléfono:

1.  Presione **TIME**.
2.    Presione **3, 0, y 0**.
3.  Presione **POWER LEVEL**.
4.  Presione **0** (nivel de poder 0).
5.  Presione **START**.

# COCINANDO EN ETAPAS MÚLTIPLES

- Usted puede programar hasta 3 etapas de cocinado en secuencia. Para programar 2 ó 3 etapas de cocinado, repita los pasos del 1 a 4 de la página anterior y oprima **START**.
- Utilizando la alarma para la primera etapa, se puede dilatar el tiempo para empezar a cocinar hasta por 99 minutos y 99 segundos.
- Empleando la característica de descongelación automática por el peso para la primera etapa, podrá descongelar primero y podrá programar hasta 3 etapas de cocinado.

# SEARS

## OWNER'S MANUAL

Model Nos.  
**565. 66100690**  
**565. 66101690**

The model number of your microwave oven is found on the front of oven.

When requesting service, always provide the following information:

- Product Type
- Model Number
- Serial Number
- Problem Description



## MICROWAVE OVEN

For in-home major brand repair service  
Call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week

**1-800-4-REPAIR**

Para pedir servicio de reparación  
a domicilio,

Llame 24 horas al día, 7 días a la semana

**1 800-676-5811**



For the location of a  
Sears Repair Service Center in your area  
Call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week

**1-800-488-1222**



For information on purchasing a Sears  
Maintenance Agreement or to inquire  
about an existing Agreement  
call 9 am - 5 pm, Monday-Saturday

**1-800-827-6655**



# SEARS REPAIR SERVICES

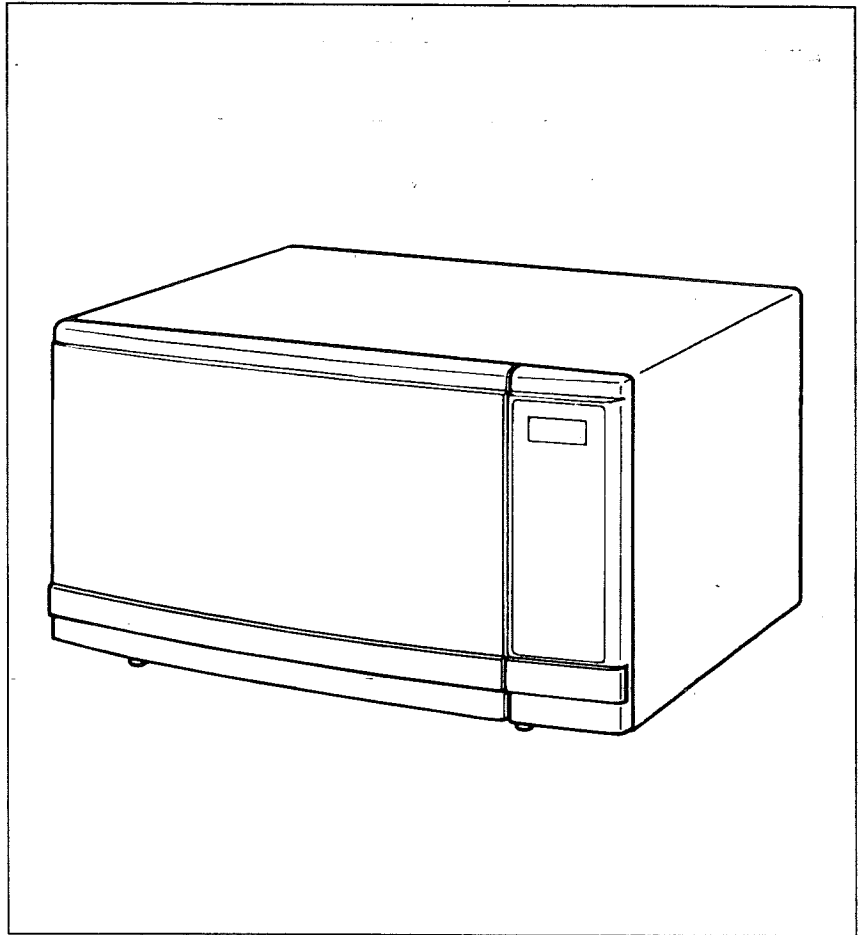
Sears, Roebuck and Co., Hoffman Estates, IL. 60179, U.S.A.



# SEARS

## OWNER'S MANUAL

Model Nos.  
565. 66100690  
565. 66101690



**Caution:**  
**Read these instructions carefully before use.**  
If you follow the instructions, your microwave oven will provide you with many years of good service.

**Precaución:**  
**Lea atentamente estas instrucciones antes de la utilización.**

## MICROWAVE OVEN

- Safety Instructions (English & Spanish)
- Installation (English & Spanish)
- Operation (English & Spanish)
- Care and Service

**SAVE THESE INSTRUCTIONS  
GUARDE ESTAS INSTRUCCIONES**

Sears, Roebuck and Co., Hoffman Estates, IL. 60179, U.S.A.

**Thank you for purchasing this Kenmore Microwave Oven !**

## **FOR YOUR ASSISTANCE...**

To make a request for service, information or replacement of parts, Sears will require the complete **Model number** and **Serial number** of your oven. The Model number and the Serial number are found on the label on the front of oven.

Copy your Model and Serial numbers here.

Model No. \_\_\_\_\_

Serial No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Purchase \_\_\_\_\_

## **PROPER AND SAFE USE OF YOUR OVEN**

- **The oven** must be level.
- **The turntable and turntable roller rest** must be in the oven during cooking.
- **Place** the cookware gently on the turntable and handle it carefully to avoid possible breakage.
- **Incorrect use** of browning dish may cause the turntable to break. See page 8.
- **Use** only the specified bag size when using Automatic Popcorn.
- **The oven** has several built-in safety switches to ensure that the power remains off when the door is open. Do not tamper with these switches.
- **Do not** operate the microwave oven empty. Operating the oven with no food or food that is extremely low in moisture can cause fire, charring or sparking.
- **Do not** cook bacon directly on the turntable. Excessive local heating of the turntable may cause it to break.
- **Do not** heat baby bottles or baby food in the microwave oven. Uneven heating may occur and could cause physical injury.
- **Do not** heat narrow-necked containers, such as syrup bottles.
- **Do not** attempt to deep-fry in your microwave oven.
- **Do not** do home canning in this microwave oven as it is impossible to be sure all contents of the jar have reached boiling temperature.
- **Do not** use this microwave oven for commercial purposes. This microwave oven is made for household use only.

## **PRECAUTIONS TO AVOID POSSIBLE EXPOSURE TO EXCESSIVE MICROWAVE ENERGY**

- (a) **Do not** attempt to operate this oven with the door open since open-door operation can result in harmful exposure to microwave energy. It is important not to defeat or tamper with the safety interlocks.
- (b) **Do not** place any object between the oven front face and the door or allow soil or cleaner residue to accumulate on sealing surfaces.
- (c) **Do not** operate the oven if it is damaged. It is particularly important that the oven door closes properly and that there is no damage to the:
  - (1) DOOR (bent)
  - (2) HINGES AND LATCHES (broken or loosened)
  - (3) DOOR SEALS AND SEALING SURFACES
- (d) **The oven** should not be adjusted or repaired by anyone except properly qualified service personnel.

# IMPORTANT SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS

When using electrical appliances, basic safety precautions should be followed, including the following:



**WARNING** – To reduce the risk of burns, electric shock, fire, injury to persons or exposure to excessive microwave energy:

1. **Read** all instructions before using the appliance.
  2. **Read and follow** the specific "PRECAUTIONS TO AVOID POSSIBLE EXPOSURE TO EXCESSIVE MICROWAVE ENERGY" on the previous page.
  3. As with most cooking appliances, close supervision is necessary to reduce the risk of a fire in the oven cavity.
- If a fire should start:**
- Keep the oven door closed
  - Turn the oven off, and
  - Disconnect the power cord or shut off power at the fuse or circuit breaker panel.
- Keep in mind the following rules at all times:**
- a. **Do not** overcook foods. Carefully attend the appliance if paper, plastic, or other combustible materials are placed inside the oven to facilitate cooking.
  - b. **Do not** use the cavity for storage purposes. Do not store combustible items such as bread, cookies, paper products, etc. inside the oven. If lightning strikes the power line, the oven may turn on by itself.
  - c. **Do not** use wire twist-ties in the oven. Be sure to inspect purchased items for wire twist-ties and remove before placing them in the oven.
4. **This oven** must be grounded. Connect only to properly grounded outlet. See "GROUNDING INSTRUCTIONS" on page 2.
  5. **Install or locate** this oven only in accordance with the provided installation instructions.
  6. **Some products** such as whole eggs and sealed containers — for example water with oil or fat and closed glass jars — may explode and therefore should not be heated in this oven.
  7. **Use** this appliance only for its intended use as described in the manual. Do not use corrosive chemicals or vapors in this appliance. This type of oven is specifically designed to heat, cook or dry food. It is not designed for industrial or laboratory use.
  8. As with any appliance, close supervision is necessary when used by children.
  9. **Do not** operate this oven if it has a damaged cord or plug, if it is not working properly or if it has been damaged or dropped.
  10. **This appliance** should be serviced only by qualified service technicians. Contact the nearest authorized service facility for examination, repair or adjustment.
  11. **Do not** cover or block any vents on the oven.
  12. **Do not** store or use this appliance outdoors.
  13. **Do not** use this oven near water, near a kitchen sink, in a wet basement or near a swimming pool, and the like.
  14. **Do not** immerse cord or plug in water.
  15. **Keep** cord away from heated surfaces.
  16. **Do not** let cord hang over edge of table or counter.
  17. **When cleaning** surfaces of door and oven that comes together on closing the door, use only mild, nonabrasive soaps or detergents applied with a sponge or soft cloth. (See "Cleaning" instructions on page 17.)
  18. **Do not** operate any heating or cooking appliance beneath this appliance.
  19. **Do not** mount unit over or near any portion of a heating or cooking appliance.
  20. **Do not** mount over a sink.
  21. **Do not** store anything directly on top of the appliance surface when the appliance is in operation.

SAVE THESE INSTRUCTIONS

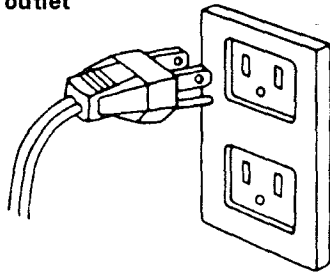
# ELECTRICAL GROUNDING INSTRUCTIONS

## **DANGER** - Electric Shock Hazard

Do not disassemble this appliance. Touching some of the internal components, even if the appliance is unplugged, can result in electric shock that can cause serious personal injury or death.

This appliance must be grounded. If there is an electrical short circuit, grounding reduces the risk of electric shock by providing an escape wire for the electric current. This appliance is equipped with a cord that has a grounding wire with a grounding plug. The plug must be plugged into an outlet that is properly installed and grounded.

Properly polarized and grounded outlet



Three-pronged (grounding) plug

Consult a qualified electrician if the grounding instructions are not completely understood as to whether the appliance is properly grounded.

A short power supply cord is provided to reduce the risk of becoming entangled in or tripping over a longer cord.

Longer cord sets or extension cords may be used with following precautions:

- The marked electrical rating of the cord set or extension cord should be equal to or higher than the electrical rating of the appliance.
- The extension cord must be a grounding type 3-wire cord.
- A longer cord should be arranged so that it will not drape over the countertop or tabletop where it can be pulled on by children or tripped over accidentally.

The electrical power cord must be kept dry and must not be pinched or crushed in any way.

## **WARNING** - Electric Shock Hazard

Improper use of the grounding plug can result in electric shock.

Do not plug into an outlet until appliance is properly installed and grounded.

## WARRANTY

### KENMORE MICROWAVE OVEN FULL ONE YEAR WARRANTY

For one year from the date of purchase, if this Kenmore Microwave Oven fails due to a defect in material or workmanship, Sears will repair it, free of charge.

### KENMORE MAGNETRON FULL FIVE YEAR WARRANTY

For five years from the date of purchase, if the magnetron in this Kenmore Microwave Oven fails due to a defect in material or workmanship, Sears will repair it, free of charge.

The above warranty coverage applies only to microwave ovens which are used for private household purposes.

Warranty service is available by simply **RETURNING MICROWAVE TO SEARS SERVICE CENTER** in the United States.

This Warranty applies only while this product is in use in the United States.

The Warranty give you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state.

SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO.,  
DEPT. 817 WA,  
HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL. 60179

For Service Call:

1 - 800 - 4 - REPAIR  
1 - 800 - 473 - 7247

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## Before Operation

### Safety Instructions

<b>PRECAUTIONS TO AVOID POSSIBLE EXPOSURE TO EXCESSIVE MICROWAVE ENERGY</b> .....	inside cover
For Your Assistance .....	inside cover
Proper and Safe Use of Your Oven .....	inside cover
Important Safety Instructions .....	1
Electrical Grounding Instructions .....	2

### Setting up & Getting to Know Your Oven

Warranty .....	2
Table of Contents .....	3
Specifications .....	3
Names of Oven Parts and Accessories .....	4
Installation .....	5
Control Panel and Features .....	6
Setting Clock .....	7
Child Lock-Out .....	7
Utensils .....	8

## Operation

### Operating Instructions

Automatic Popcorn .....	9
Quick-On Cooking .....	9
Automatic Defrost by Weight .....	10
Quick Touch Cooking .....	11
Time Cooking .....	12
Minute Timer .....	13
Multistage Cooking .....	13

## Chart

Quick-On Cooking Chart .....	14
Automatic Defrost Chart .....	15

## Maintenance

Questions and Answers .....	16
Cleaning .....	17
Sears Service .....	17
Before Calling for Service .....	18

## Instrucciones en español

### Instrucciones de seguridad

<b>PRECAUCIONES PARA EVITAR LA POSIBLE ESPOSICION A EXCESIVA ENERGIA DE MICROONDAS</b> .....	19
Instrucciones importantes de seguridad .....	20
Instrucciones de toma de tierra electrica. ....	21

### Para preparar y conocer su horno

Garantia .....	21
Instalacion .....	22
Panel de controles y funciones .....	23
Ajustando el reloj .....	24
Seguro contra niños .....	24

### Instrucciones de operacion

Palomitas de maiz automaticamente .....	25
Cocinando rapidamente .....	25
Descongelado automatico por peso .....	26
Accion rapida para recalentar .....	27
Accion rapida para cocinar comida congelada .....	27
Tiempo de cocinado .....	28
Alarma por minuto .....	29
Cocinando en etapas multiples .....	29

# SPECIFICATIONS

<b>Model</b>	<b>565. 66100690 / 565.66101690</b>
Power Source	AC 120 V, 60 Hz
Power Consumption	8 Amps, 920W
Maximum Output	600W (IEC-705 test procedure)
Oven Capacity	0.6 cu. ft.
Turntable Diameter	10-13/16" (275 mm)
Dimensions (w x h x d)	18" x 9-7/8" x 13-5/16" (461 mm x 250 mm x 346 mm)
Weight (Approx.)	25.0 lbs. (11.4 kg)

Specifications subject to change without notice.

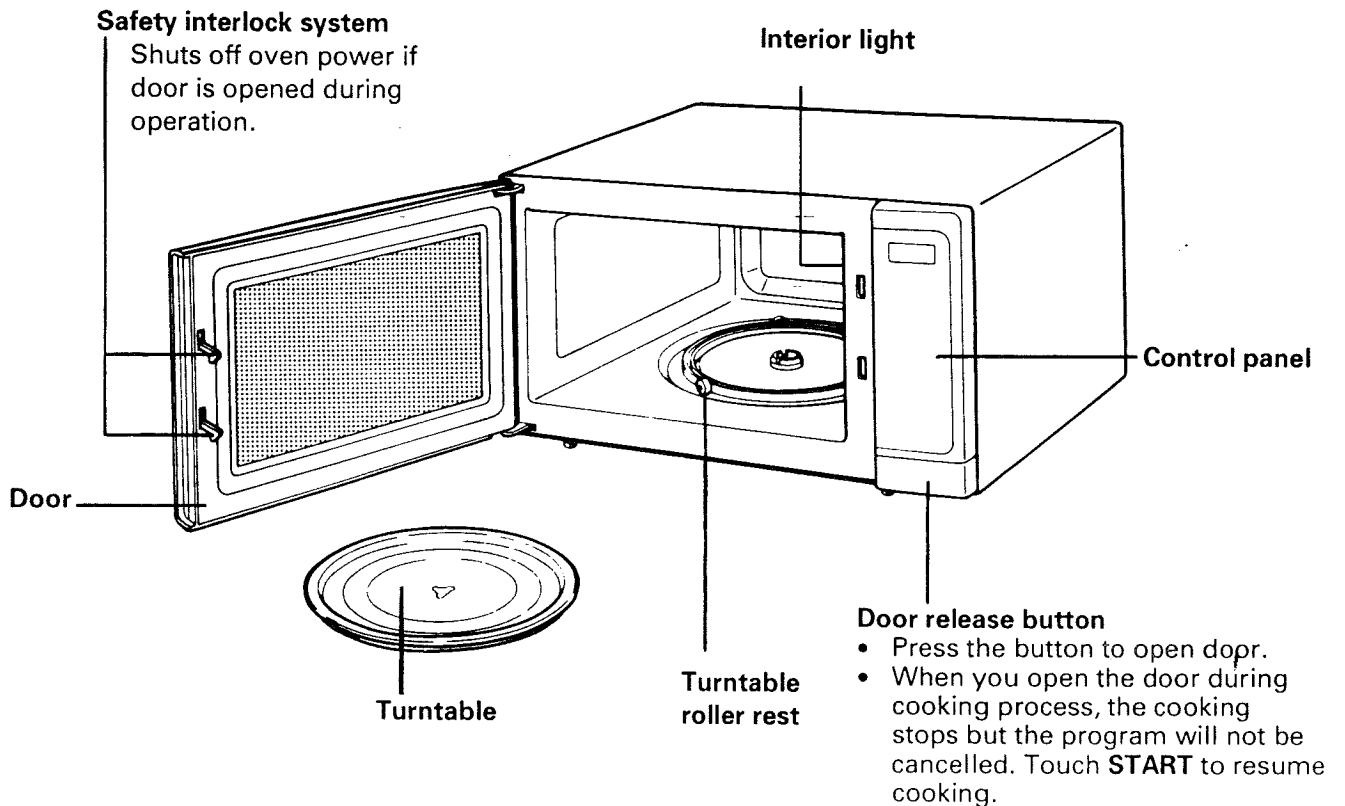
KENMORE is a registered trademark of Sears, Roebuck and Co..

# NAMES OF OVEN PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

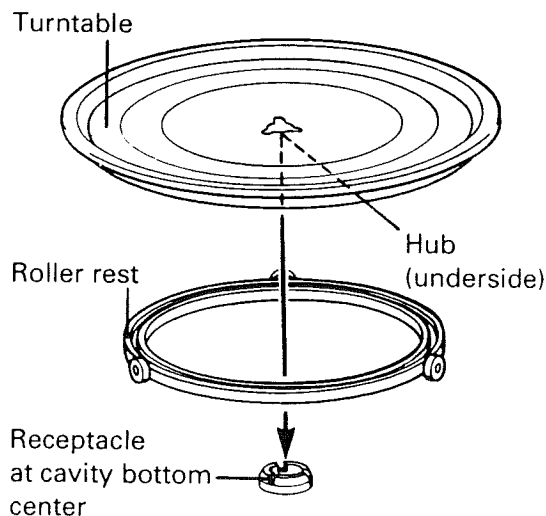
Remove the oven and all materials from the carton.

Your oven comes with the following accessories:

Turntable	1
Turntable roller rest	1
Owner's Manual	1



## TURNTABLE INSTALLATION



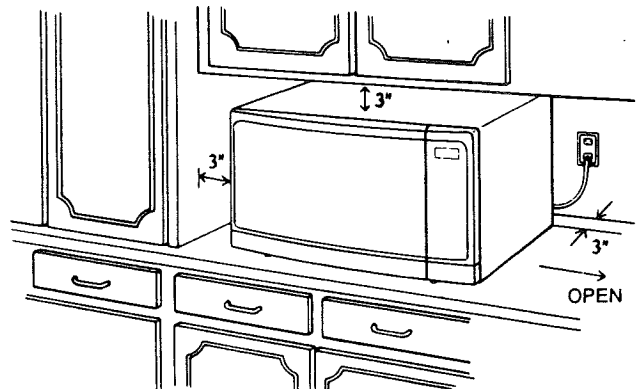
1. Place the roller rest on the cavity bottom.
  2. Place the turntable on top of the roller rest as shown in the diagram. Make sure the turntable hub is securely locked in the receptacle. **Never place the turntable upside down.** The turntable rotation should never be restricted.
- Both turntable and roller rest must always be used during cooking.
  - All food and containers of food are always placed on this turntable for cooking.
  - **This turntable returns to its original starting position** when cooking is finished. The light and fan will remain on but microwave power is turned off.
  - This turntable rotates clockwise or counterclockwise; this is normal.

# INSTALLATION

Remove all packing material and accessories. Examine the oven for any damage such as dents or broken door. Do not install if oven is damaged.

1. Select a level surface that provides enough open space (see illustration at right) for the inlet and/or outlet vents.
  - Leave a minimum clearance of 3 inches (7.5 cm) above the oven.
  - Do not remove the legs from the bottom of the oven.
  - Blocking the inlet and/or outlet openings can damage the oven.
  - Do not install oven over a range, cooktop or other heat-producing appliance.
2. Plug your oven into a standard 120-volt / 60-Hz household outlet. Be sure the electrical circuit is at least 15 amperes and that your microwave oven is the only appliance on the circuit.

To install the oven under the cabinet, optional mounting kit, Stock No. 20-84339 (White) or 20-66900 (Black) is available. Contact your Sears store. On installation of mounting kit, 1 inch (2.5 cm) must be allowed on both sides of oven and 4 inches (10 cm) must be allowed under bottom of oven.

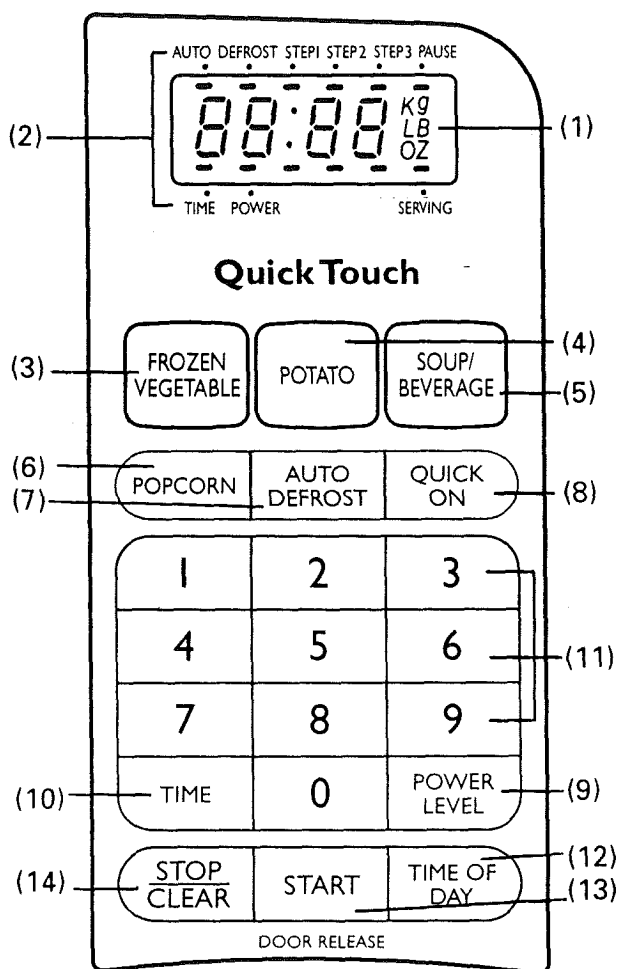


A minimum clearance of 3 inches (7.5 cm) is required between the oven and any adjacent wall. One side must be open.

**NOTE:**

This unit is not designed for 50 Hz or any circuit other than a 120-volt/60-Hz AC circuit. This oven is designed for countertop or under-cabinet installation. Insertion into a cabinet or wall will damage the product and void the warranty.

# CONTROL PANEL AND FEATURES



## (1) Display Window

Counts down cooking time in seconds.  
Shows clock time when oven is not in use.

## (2) Indicators

### STEP1/ STEP2/ STEP3 :

Cooking stage indicators

### AUTO/ DEFROST/ PAUSE :

Cooking mode indicators

### TIME/ POWER/ SERVING/ LB/ OZ :

A flashing indicator prompts you to enter desired cooking time, power setting, number of servings or food weight.

## Quick Touch menu keypads (page 11)

### (3) FROZEN VEGETABLE

### (4) POTATO

### (5) SOUP/ BEVERAGE

## Auto menu keypads

### (6) POPCORN (page 9)

### (7) AUTO DEFROST (page 10)

### (8) QUICK ON (page 9)

### (9) POWER LEVEL keypad (page 12)

### (10) TIME keypad (page 12)

### (11) Number keypad

### (12) TIME OF DAY keypad (page 7)

### (13) START keypad

### (14) STOP/CLEAR keypad

Clears all previous setting if pressed before cooking starts. During cooking: touch once to stop oven; twice to stop and clear all entries.

## Beep Sound






A beep tone sounds when a keypad on the control panel is touched to indicate a setting has been entered.



## SETTING CLOCK

When your oven is plugged in for the first time or when power resumes after a power interruption, the numbers in the display reset to **0:00**. Set the clock.

**Example:** To set 3:15 :

-  Touch **TIME OF DAY**.
-    Touch number keypads **3**, **1** and **5**.
-  Touch **TIME OF DAY**.  
The clock starts counting.




**Remember:**

- If the clock (or display) shows any abnormality, unplug the oven from the AC outlet. Plug it in again and then reset the clock.



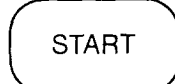
## CHILD LOCK-OUT

Your oven has a safety feature which prevents children from accidentally turning it on. Even if the oven is accidentally programmed to cook, no cooking takes place when this feature is set.

To set :

-  Touch **TIME OF DAY**.
-  Touch **9** four times.
-  Touch **START**.  
Indicator **L** lights and clock display reappears.

To cancel :

-  Touch **TIME OF DAY**.
-  Touch **7** four times.
-  Touch **START**.  
Indicator **L** disappears and clock display reappears.

# UTENSILS

## MATERIALS YOU CAN USE IN MICROWAVE OVEN

Utensils	Use	Remarks
Aluminum foil	Shielding	Small smooth pieces can be used to cover thin parts of meat or poultry to prevent overcooking. <b>Arcing can occur if foil is too close to oven walls.</b> The foil should be at least 1 inch (2.5 cm) away from oven walls.
Browning dish	Searing meats	Follow manufacturer's instructions. The bottom of browning dish must be at least $\frac{3}{16}$ inch (5 mm) above the turntable. Incorrect usage may cause the turntable to break.
Dinnerware	Reheating and short-term cooking	Microwave-safe only. Follow manufacturer's instructions. Do not use cracked or chipped dishes.
Glass jars	Warming	Always remove lid. Use only to heat food until just warm. Most glass jars are not heat resistant and may break.
Glassware	Cooking	Heat-resistant oven glassware only. Make sure there is no metallic trim. Do not use cracked or chipped dishes.
Oven cooking bags	Cooking	Follow manufacturer's instructions. Do not close with metal tie. Make slits to allow steam to escape.
Paper plates and cups	Short-term warming and cooking	Use for short-term cooking/warming only. Do not leave oven unattended while cooking.
Paper towels	Reheating and short-term cooking	Use to cover food for reheating and absorbing fat. Use with supervision for a short-term cooking only.
Parchment paper	Cooking	Use as a cover to prevent spattering or a wrap for steaming.
Plastic	Reheating and short-term cooking	Microwave-safe only. Follow the manufacturer's instructions. Should be labeled "Microwave Safe." Some plastic containers soften as the food inside gets hot.
Plastic wrap	Cooking	Microwave-safe only. Use to cover food during cooking to retain moisture. Do not allow plastic wrap to touch food.
Thermometers	Cooking	Microwave-safe only (meat and candy thermometers).
Wax paper	Cooking	Use as a cover to prevent spattering and to retain moisture.

## MATERIALS TO BE AVOIDED IN MICROWAVE OVEN

Utensils	Remarks
Aluminum tray	Aluminum tray may cause arcing. Transfer the food into a microwave-safe dish before cooking.
Food carton with metal handle	May cause arcing. Transfer food into microwave-safe dish.
Metal or metal-trimmed utensils	Metal shields the food from microwave energy. Metal trim may cause arcing.
Metal twist ties	They may cause arcing and could cause a fire in the oven.
Paper bags	May cause a fire in the oven.
Plastic foam cups	Plastic foam may melt or contaminate the liquid inside when exposed to high temperature.
Wood	Wood will dry out when used in the microwave oven and may split or crack.

**UTENSIL TEST:** Fill a microwave-safe container with 1 cup of cold water (250 mL) and place it in the oven along with the utensil in question. Cook on **HI** power for 1 minute. Carefully feel the utensil. If the empty utensil is warm, it should not be used for microwave cooking. **Do not exceed 1 minute testing time.** This test cannot be used for plastic containers.



**CAUTION - Personal Injury Hazard**

Tightly-closed utensils could explode.

Closed containers are opened and plastic pouches pierced before cooking.

# AUTOMATIC POPCORN

This feature lets you pop a 3.5-oz (100-g) or 3.0-oz (85-g) prepackaged microwave popcorn quickly and easily.

## Popcorn Popping Tips:

- Microwave popcorn bag should be at room temperature.
- Place only one bag in the oven at a time. Follow package instructions. Do not increase quantity.
- Popcorn popping devices are not recommended for use with this feature.

**Example:** To pop one bag of 3.5-oz (100-g) microwave popcorn:

1.



Touch **POPCORN** once. Display shows bag size. Select bag size as follows.

Bag Size	Touch <b>POPCORN</b>
3.5 oz (100 g)	once
3.0 oz (85 g)	twice

2.



Touch **START**. The display shows the time counting down.

## Remember:

- If popcorn bag size is not 3.5 oz (100 g) or 3.0 oz (85 g), do not use this feature. Follow instructions on the package.
- Do not leave the oven unattended while the corn is being popped.
- Remember to supervise children closely.



## CAUTION - Personal Injury Hazard

- \* After popping, open bag carefully. Popcorn and steam are extremely hot.
- \* Do not reheat unpopped kernels or reuse bag. Overcooking can result in an oven fire.
- \* Never use a brown paper bag for popping corn.

# QUICK-ON COOKING (HI-POWER)

A time-saving feature, this simplified control lets you quickly set and start microwave cooking without the need to touch **START**.

You can choose from ten preset cooking time selections (30 seconds to 9 minutes) to cook at highest power level (**HI**). Quick-On cooking chart is located on page 14.

## 30 seconds Cooking

To set Quick-On cooking for 30 seconds, touch **QUICK ON** and **0**.

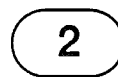
**Example:** To set Quick-On cooking for 2 minutes:

1.



Touch **QUICK ON**.

2.



Touch **2**. The oven begins cooking and display shows time counting down.

## Remember:

- You may open the door to stop cooking before the selected time is over. To start again, close the door and touch **START**.

# AUTOMATIC DEFROST BY WEIGHT

The Auto Defrost by Weight feature is an accurate defrosting method for frozen food up to 5.9 lb. The oven automatically selects 1 lb. If food weight is more or less than 1 lb, enter the weight using the number keypads.

## Pause

This feature has a built-in pause mechanism to allow for checking, turning, separating or rearranging the food. When the PAUSE indicator flashes in the display (and the beep tone sounds 5 times), open the door and rearrange the food. If you do not open the door at the pause, the oven automatically starts the second defrost period.


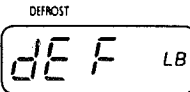


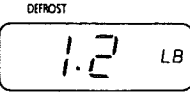


Auto Defrosting chart is located on page 15.

For manual defrosting using Time Cooking, see page 12.

## Defrosting Tips:

- Check the food during defrosting.
- Remove frozen food from its original paper or plastic wrap. When it is difficult to remove the wrap, defrost the food in the wrap until the Pause. At the pause, remove the wrap.
- Place foods in a flat microwave-safe baking dish or roasting rack to catch drippings.
- Food should still be somewhat icy in the center when removed from the oven.
- The Auto Defrost menu includes standing time.
- Food can be defrosted in a styrofoam package.

**Example:** To defrost 1.2 lb of chicken pieces:

1.  Touch **AUTO DEFROST.** 
2.   Enter the weight by touching 1 and then 2. 
3.  Touch **START.** Indicator STEP1 lights and the total defrost time appears in the display.
4. After the first stage of cooking, the beep tone sounds 5 times. The indicator changes from STEP1 to STEP 2 and the PAUSE indicator flashes for 5 seconds. Open the door and separate, rearrange or turn food over.
5.  Touch **START** to resume defrosting.

## Remember:

- To enter a weight of less than 1 lb, always press 0 first. For example, to enter 0.2 lb, press 0 and then 2.
- Only one digit can be entered after a decimal point. If in doubt, convert to the lower number.

Conversion Chart	
Ounces	Tenths of a Pound
1 - 2	0.1
3 - 4	0.2
5	0.3
6 - 7	0.4
8	0.5
9 - 10	0.6
11 - 12	0.7
13	0.8
14 - 15	0.9

# QUICK TOUCH COOKING

FROZEN VEGETABLE keypad allows you to heat precooked frozen vegetables.  
 POTATO keypad allows you to cook 1 to 3 potatoes.  
 SOUP/BEVERAGE keypad allows you to reheat 1 to 3 servings of liquids.  
 The oven automatically determines required cooking time and power for each food item according to your keypad entry.

## Cooking Tips

### Frozen Vegetable:

- Follow package directions for removing or venting cover, piercing pouch, replacing foil, covering with plastic wrap, etc.
- For best results, remove frozen vegetables from aluminum or foil containers and place on microwave-safe plate or dish.

### Potato:

- Arrange in a circular pattern with heavier ends pointing toward the outer edge of the turntable.
- Potatoes must be room temperature.
- Follow the directions included in the chart.

### Soup/Beverage:

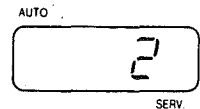
- Liquids must be room or refrigeration temperature.
- Stir after reheating.
- Follow the directions included in the chart.

**Example:** To reheat 2 servings of soup :

1.



Touch **SOUP/BEVERAGE** twice.



Enter the food weight, the number of potatoes or the number of servings by touching a desired menu keypad as shown in the chart below.

Touch menu keypad	once	twice	3 times
FROZEN VEGETABLE	5 oz	10 oz	20 oz
POTATO	1 potato	2 potatoes	3 potatoes
SOUP/BEVERAGE	1 serving	2 servings	3 servings

2.



Touch **START**.

The display changes to cooking time countdown.

Item	Amount	Directions
POTATO	1 potato (6 oz or 170 g)	Pierce with fork. Place on a paper towel. Touch menu keypad once. Let stand 3 - 5 minutes.
SOUP/BEVERAGE Coffee/Tea Soup Hot Chocolate	1 serving (8 oz or 230 mL)	No cover. Stir after reheating. Cover. Stir after reheating. No Cover. Stir after reheating.

**Note:** Use microwave-safe cup only.

### Remember:

#### FROZEN VEGETABLE

- Follow package directions for adding water, piercing pouch, cooking in dish, venting package, etc.

# TIME COOKING

This basic microwave cooking method allows you to cook food for a desired time. In addition to the **HI** (maximum) power level, you can select different microwave power from 9 levels, **1** (10% of HI power level) to **9** (90% of HI power level) for the foods that require slower cooking. The oven also provides power level **0** (no power) so that the clock can be utilized as a minute timer. See page 13 for details.



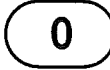

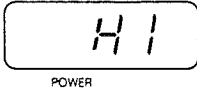
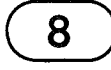
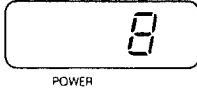

Foods with high moisture content should be cooked on maximum power, as this is the fastest cooking method and best maintains the natural flavor and texture of the foods.

To check the power level during cooking, touch **POWER LEVEL**. The power level appears in the display window.

## Manual Defrosting

For manual defrosting (without using Auto Defrost features), use power level 3. To speed up the defrosting of dense foods over 1 lb (450 g), you may start on **HI** for **2 minutes**, then reduce to the level 3.

**Example:** To cook at power level 8 for 40 seconds:

1.  Touch **TIME**.
2.   Enter 40 seconds by touching **4** and then **0**.
3.  Touch **POWER LEVEL**.  STEP 1  
POWER
4.  Touch **8** to select power level 8. The display shows **8**.  STEP 1  
POWER
5.  Touch **START**.

## Remember:

- Cooking time can be set up to 99 minutes 99 seconds.
- When you cook on **HI** power, skip steps 3 and 4.






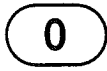
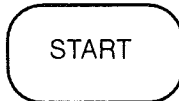
## POWER LEVEL SETTING GUIDE

Power Level	Cooking Examples
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Softening cream cheese and butter.</li> <li>• Keeping casseroles and main dishes warm.</li> </ul>
2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Softening chocolate and clarifying butter.</li> <li>• Heating breads, rolls, pancakes, tacos, tortillas and French toast.</li> <li>• Taking the chill out of fruit. Heating small amounts of food.</li> </ul>
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Completing the cooking cycle of casseroles, stews and sauces.</li> <li>• Manual defrosting.</li> <li>• Thawing meat, poultry and seafood.</li> </ul>
4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cooking less tender cuts of meat in liquid or slow-cooking dishes.</li> <li>• Completing the cooking cycle of less tender roasts.</li> </ul>
5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cooking stews and soups after bringing to a boil.</li> <li>• Cooking custards and pasta.</li> <li>• Cooking rump roast, ham, veal and lamb.</li> </ul>
6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cooking scrambled eggs. Baking cakes.</li> </ul>
7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cooking cheese dishes.</li> </ul>
8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reheating precooked or prepared food quickly. Cooking fish.</li> </ul>
9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cooking onions, celery and green peppers quickly.</li> <li>• Reheating rice and pasta.</li> </ul>
HI	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cooking poultry, vegetables and most casseroles.</li> <li>• Preheating a browning dish. Boiling water.</li> </ul>

## MINUTE TIMER

You can use the timer function of your oven for purposes other than cooking.

**Example:** To set 3 minutes for a telephone call:

1.  Touch **TIME**.
2.    Touch **3** , **0** and **0**.
3.  Touch **POWER LEVEL**.
4.  Touch **0** (power level 0).
5.  Touch **START**.

## MULTISTAGE COOKING

- You can program up to 3 stages of cooking in sequence. To program 2-stage or 3-stage cooking, repeat the Time Cooking steps 1 to 4 on the previous page and touch **START**.
- Using the Minute Timer feature for the first stage, you can delay cooking start time by up to 99 minutes and 99 seconds.
- Using the Auto Defrost by Weight feature for the first stage, you can defrost first and can program up to 3 stages of cooking.

# QUICK-ON COOKING CHART

REHEATING Item	Amount	Time	Special Notes
<b>Beverage</b>			
Water-based	1 cup (250 mL)	1 - 2 min.	Heat uncovered. Stir after heating.
	2 cups (500 mL)	3 - 4 min.	
Milk-based	1 cup (250 mL)	1 - 2 min.	
	2 cups (500 mL)	3 - 4 min.	
<b>Soups</b>			
Broth-based	10¾ oz (300 mL) can	3 - 4 min.	Use microwave-safe casserole. Cover. Stir after heating.
Cream-based	10¾ oz (300 mL) can	3 - 5 min.	
<b>Cooked pizza</b>			
10 inch pizza cut into 8 portions	2 wedges	1 - 2 min.	Place on paper towels or paper plate or leave in uncovered cardboard box. Points toward center.
	4 wedges	2 - 3 min.	
	whole	3 - 4 min.	
<b>Meat</b>			
Sliced thin	3 - 5 oz (85 -140 g)	1 - 2 min.	Heat on microwave-safe plate, covered with wax paper.
Sliced thick, 1" (2.5 cm)	3 - 5 oz (85 -140 g)	2 - 3 min.	
Chili, stews	2 cups (500 g)	3 - 5 min.	Place in microwave-safe dish. Cover. Stir halfway through cooking time.
Hamburgers, meat loaf slices, sausage patties	1 serving	½ - 1 min.	Place on microwave-safe plate. Cover with paper towel. Turn over once.
	2 servings	1 - 2 min.	
	4 servings	2 - 4 min.	
<b>Poultry</b>			
Chicken pieces	1	1 - 2 min.	Heat on microwave-safe plate. Cover with wax paper. If fried, cover with paper towel.
	2	2 - 3 min.	
	4	3 - 5 min.	
	6	4 - 6 min.	
Chicken, turkey, sliced	3 - 5 oz (85 -140 g)	1 - 3 min.	Heat on microwave-safe plate. Cover with wax paper.
<b>Seafood</b>			
Shrimp, crab, or scallops in sauce, frozen	6½ oz (185 g)	4 - 6 min.	Pierce pouch and place on microwave-safe plate. Flex pouch to mix halfway through cooking time.
Seafood or fish casserole, frozen	16 oz (450 g)	5 - 7 min.	Remove from package to a microwave-safe casserole. Cover. Stir once during cooking.
<b>Cooked rice, pasta</b>			
	¾ cup (175 mL)	1 - 2 min.	Heat in microwave-safe casserole, covered with plastic wrap.
	1 - 2 cups (250 - 500 mL)	2 - 4 min.	
Vegetable, frozen in pouch	10 - 12 oz (280 - 340 g)	4 - 6 min.	Pierce pouch. Place on microwave-safe plate. Flex pouch to mix halfway through cooking time.
Canned vegetable	8 oz (230 g)	1 - 2 min.	Use microwave-safe casserole, covered. Stir once.
	15 oz (425 g)	2 - 4 min.	
	18 oz (500 g)	3 - 5 min.	
<b>COOKING Item</b>			
Mashed potatoes, instant	4 servings	4 - 6 min.	Follow package directions. Reduce liquid by 1 tbsp (15 mL).
Pudding and pie filling mix	¾ oz (90 g)	5 - 7 min.	Follow package directions. Stir once.
<b>Cereals</b>			
Cream of wheat (regular)	¼ cup (50 mL)	1 - 3 min.	Add ¾ cup (175 mL) of water. Cook uncovered. Stir once. Let stand 1 minute. Add 1½ cup (375 mL) of water. Cook uncovered. Stir once. Let stand 1 minute.
	½ cup (125 mL)	3 - 5 min.	
Wheat-bran cereal	¼ cup (50 mL)	1 - 3 min.	Add ¾ cup (175 mL) of water. Cook uncovered. Stir once. Let stand 1 minute. Add 1½ cup (375 mL) of water. Cook uncovered. Stir once. Let stand 1 minute.
	½ cup (125 mL)	3 - 5 min.	



# AUTOMATIC DEFROST CHART

- Set Auto Defrost by Weight according to instructions on page 10.
- Remove food from wrapper and place in a microwave-safe dish or place on a microwave-safe roasting rack.
- Cover thin parts with aluminum foil.
- Large roasts should be still icy in center. Allow to stand.
- Fish and seafood should also be slightly icy.
- Food can be defrosted in a styrofoam package.
- Some types of food will need to be rearranged at the Pause.

Item	Special Notes
<b>Beef</b>	
Ground beef	Turn over and remove defrosted portion at pause.
Liver	Drain liquid as it defrosts. Separate pieces.
Roasts	Turn over at pause. Cover ends with foil.
Sirloin steak	Turn over at pause.
Rib or T-bone	Turn over at pause.
Flank steak	Turn over at pause.
Stewing meat	Break apart at pause.
<b>Pork</b>	
Bacon	Defrost in original wrapper. Turn over at pause. Center should be slightly icy.
Chops	Separate and turn over at pause.
Ribs	Turn over at pause.
Roasts	Turn over at pause. Cover ends with foil.
<b>Lamb</b>	
Chops	Separate and turn over at pause.
Ribs	Turn over at pause.
Roasts	Turn over at pause. Cover ends with foil.
<b>Poultry</b>	
Chicken, whole, up to 3 lb - 2 oz (1.4 kg)	Check for and remove any metal clamps or wires before defrosting. Turn over at pause. Cover ends with foil. Rinse under cold water.
Pieces	Separate and turn over at pause.
Cornish hens	Check for and remove any metal clamps or wires before defrosting. Turn over at pause. Rinse under cold water.
<b>Fish and Seafood</b>	
Crabmeat, shrimp	Break apart at pause.
Fish fillets	Turn over and rearrange at pause. Rinse under cold water to separate.
Fish whole, steaks	Turn over at pause. Cover head and tail with foil.
Scallops	Break apart at pause. Remove defrosted scallops.

# QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

## OPERATION

- Q.** What is wrong when the oven light will not glow?
- A.** There may be several reasons why the oven light will not glow.
- The light bulb has burned out.
  - **START** has not been touched.
- Q.** Why is steam coming out of the air exhaust vent?
- A.** Steam is normally produced during cooking. The microwave oven has been made to vent this steam.
- Q.** Can the microwave oven be damaged if it operates empty?
- A.** Yes. Never operate while empty or without the turntable positioned correctly on the roller rest.
- Q.** When the oven is plugged into a wall outlet for the first time, it might not work properly. What is wrong?
- A.** When the oven is plugged in for the first time or when power resumes after a power interruption, the microcomputer used in the oven control may temporarily become scrambled and fail to function as programmed. Unplug the oven from the wall outlet and then plug it back in. The microcomputer will then reset for proper functioning.
- Q.** Why do I see light reflection around the outer case?
- A.** This light is from the oven light located outside the oven cavity.
- Q.** Why is there noise coming from the turntable when the oven is turned on?
- A.** This noise occurs when the turntable roller rest and cavity bottom are dirty. Frequent cleaning of these parts should eliminate or reduce the noise.
- Q.** Instructions for aluminum foil use are confusing. When should I use foil?
- A.** It should be used to shield portions of food from becoming overcooked or overdefrosted. Use small flat pieces of foil for shielding. (Refer to page 8)

## FOODS

- Q.** What is wrong when baked foods have a hard, dry, brown spot?
- A.** This is caused by overcooking. Shorten cooking or reheating time.
- Q.** Why do eggs sometimes pop?
- A.** The egg yolk may pop because of steam build-up inside the membrane. To prevent this, simply pierce the membrane with a toothpick before cooking it.
- CAUTION: Never microwave eggs in the shell since they may explode.**
- Q.** Why are scrambled eggs sometimes a little dry after cooking?
- A.** Eggs dry out if they are overcooked. You may need to vary the cooking time for one of these reasons:
- Eggs vary in size.
  - Eggs are at room temperature one time and at refrigerator temperature another time.
  - The shapes of utensils vary, which makes it necessary to vary cooking time.
  - Eggs continue cooking during standing time.
- Q.** What is wrong when three potatoes bake thoroughly and the fourth one is still not cooked?
- A.** The fourth potato may be slightly heavier than the others and should be cooked 30 to 60 seconds longer. Remember to allow one inch (2.5 cm) around each potato when baking. For more even cooking, place potatoes in a circle.
- Q.** Why do baked apples sometimes burst during cooking?
- A.** As in regular cooking methods, steam is formed in the interior of the apple, causing it to swell and expand during the cooking process.
- Q.** How are boil-overs avoided?
- A.** Use a larger utensil than usual for cooking. If you open the oven door or touch **STOP/CLEAR**, the food will stop boiling.
- Q.** Why does the dish become hot when I microwave food in it?
- A.** As the food becomes hot it will conduct the heat into the dish. Use oven mitts to remove food after cooking.

# CLEANING

Wipe the oven inside and outside with a soft cloth and a mild detergent solution. Then rinse and wipe dry. This should be done on a weekly basis - more often if needed. Never use cleaning powders or rough pads. Excessive oil splatters on the inside top will be difficult to remove if left for many days. Wipe splatters with a wet paper towel, especially after cooking chicken or bacon.

## REMOVABLE PARTS

The following parts may be removed as described. They should be washed in warm (not hot) water with a mild detergent and a soft cloth. Once they are clean, rinse them well and dry with a soft cloth. Never use cleaning powders, steel wool or rough pads.

- The turntable may be cleaned at the sink. Be careful not to chip or scratch the edges as this may cause the turntable to break during use.
- The turntable roller rest should be cleaned regularly.

## SPECIAL CARE

For best performance and safety, the inner door panel and the oven front frame should be free of food or grease buildup. Wipe them often with a mild detergent. Then rinse and wipe dry. Never use cleaning powders or rough pads.

After cleaning the control panel, touch **STOP/CLEAR** to clear any entries that might have been entered accidentally while cleaning the panel.



### CAUTION - Product Damage Hazard

Uncleaned cavity cover (located in the right side wall of the oven cavity) will cause fire, burn or sparking.

Clean your oven with wet towel.

# SEARS SERVICE

## "WE SERVICE WHAT WE SELL"

"We Service What We Sell" is our assurance to you that you can depend on Sears for service because Sears Service is nationwide.

Your Sears Kenmore Microwave Oven has added value when you consider that Sears has a service unit near you, staffed by Sears Trained Technicians-professional technicians specifically trained on Sears Kenmore Microwave Ovens, having the parts, tools and equipment to insure that we meet our pledge to you-"We Service What We Sell!"

## TO FURTHER ADD TO THE VALUE OF YOUR MICROWAVE OVEN, BUY A SEARS MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT.

Sears Kenmore Microwave Ovens are designed, manufactured, and tested for years of dependable operation. Yet, any modern appliance may require service from time to time. A Sears Maintenance Agreement is more than an extension of the Warranty.

It provides complete protection from unexpected repair bills and undue inconvenience. It assures you of maximum efficiency from your Microwave Oven.

Here's a comparative warranty and Maintenance Agreement chart showing you the benefits of a Sears Microwave Oven Maintenance Agreement.

YEARS OF OWNERSHIP COVERAGE	1 st Yr.	2 nd Yr. thru 5 th Yr.
1.Replacement of defective parts other than magnetron	W	MA
2.Replacement of magnetron	W	W
3.Annual preventive maintenance check at your request	MA	MA

W-WARRANTY

MA-MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT

Contact your Sears salesperson or local Sears Service Center today and purchase a Sears Maintenance Agreement.

Maintenance

## BEFORE CALLING FOR SERVICE

You can often correct operating problems yourself. If your microwave oven fails to work properly, check your problem by using the chart below and try the solutions for each problem. If the microwave oven still does not work properly, contact the nearest authorized service center.

PROBLEM	POSSIBLE CAUSE	POSSIBLE SOLUTION
Oven will not start	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Electrical cord for oven is not plugged in.</li> <li>2. Door is open.</li> <li>3. Wrong operation is set.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Plug into the outlet.</li> <li>2. Close the door and try again.</li> <li>3. Check instructions, (pages 9-13)</li> </ol>
Err appears in the display window	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Wrong operation is set.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Touch STOP/CLEAR.</li> </ol>
Arcing or sparking	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Materials to be avoided in microwave oven are used.</li> <li>2. The oven is operated when empty.</li> <li>3. Food refuse remains in the cavity or inside the cavity is uncleaned.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Use microwave-safe cookware only, (page 8)</li> <li>2. Do not operate with oven empty.</li> <li>3. Clean cavity with wet towel.</li> </ol>
Unevenly cooked foods	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Materials to be avoided in microwave oven are used.</li> <li>2. Food is not defrosted completely.</li> <li>3. Cooking time/ Cooking power level is not suitable.</li> <li>4. Food is not turned or stirred.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Use microwave-safe cookware only, (page 8)</li> <li>2. Completely defrost food.</li> <li>3. Use correct time/cooking power level.</li> <li>4. Turn or stir food.</li> </ol>
Overcooked foods	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Cooking time/ Cooking power level is not suitable.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Use correct time/cooking power level.</li> </ol>
Undercooked foods	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Materials to be avoided in microwave oven are used.</li> <li>2. Food is not defrosted completely.</li> <li>3. Oven ventilation ports are restricted.</li> <li>4. Cooking time/ Cooking power level is not suitable.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Use microwave-safe cookware only, (page 8)</li> <li>2. Completely defrost food.</li> <li>3. Check to see that oven ventilation ports are not restricted.</li> <li>4. Use correct time/cooking power level.</li> </ol>
Improper defrosting	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Materials to be avoided in microwave oven are used.</li> <li>2. Cooking time/ Cooking power level is not suitable.</li> <li>3. Food is not turned or stirred.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Use microwave-safe cookware only, (page 8)</li> <li>2. Use correct time/cooking power level.</li> <li>3. Turn or stir food.</li> </ol>

# Instrucciones en español

## ESPECIFICACIONES

Modelo	565, 66100690 / 565,66101690
Alimentación	120V CA, 60 Hz
Consumo de energía	8 Amperios, 920W
Salida máxima	600W (Los procedimientos de prueba IEC-705)
Capacidad del horno	0,6 pies cúbicos
Diámetro de la bandeja rotativa	10- <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " (275 mm)
Dimensiones (an x al x prf)	18" x 9- <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " x 13- <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " (461 mm x 250 mm x 346 mm)
Peso (aprox.)	25,0 lbs. (11,4 kg)

Especificaciones sujetas a cambios sin previo aviso.

KENMORE es una marca comercial registrada de Sears, Roebuck and Co.

## EMPLEO ADECUADO Y SEGURO DEL HORNO

- El horno debe estar nivelado.
- La bandeja rotativa y el apoyo de la bandeja rotativa deben estar en el horno para evitar posibles daños.
- Ponga los utensilios de cocinar en la plataforma rotativa y manipúlelos con cuidado para evitar posibles daños.
- El empleo incorrecto del plato de tostar pueden causar roturas en la bandeja rotativa. Vea la página 8.
- Emplee solo el tamaño de bolsa especificado cuando emplee la función de palomitas de maíz automáticamente.
- El horno tiene varios interruptores incorporados de seguridad para asegurar que la alimentación queda desconectada cuando la puerta está abierta. No manipule estos interruptores.
- No opere el horno de microondas estando vacío. La operación del horno sin comidas o con comidas con muy poca humedad puede ocasionar incendios, quemaduras o chispas.
- No cocine tocina directamente en la bandeja rotativa. El calentamiento local excesivo de la bandeja rotativa puede causar su rotura.
- No caliente biberones ni comidas para bebés en el horno de microondas. El calentamiento desigual puede producirse y causar daños personales.
- No caliente recipientes de cuello estrecho, tales como botellas de jarabe.
- No intente freír en el horno de microondas.
- No caliente latas en conserva en este horno de microondas porque es imposible asegurar que todo el contenido del recipiente alcanzará la temperatura de ebullición.
- No emplee este horno de microondas para aplicaciones comerciales. Este horno de microondas está hecho sólo para su empleo en el hogar.

## PRECAUCIONES PARA EVITAR LA POSIBLE EXPOSICION A EXCESIVA ENERGIA DE MICROONDAS

- (a) No intente operar el horno de microondas con la puerta abierta porque la operación con la puerta abierta puede ocasionar la exposición perjudicial a la energía de microondas. Es importante no desactivar ni manipular los bloqueos de seguridad.
- (b) No coloque ningún objeto entre la superficie frontal del horno y la puerta ni permita que suciedad ni residuos de limpiadores se acumule en la superficies de sellado.
- (c) No opere el horno si está dañado. Es muy importante que la puerta del horno se cierre bien y que no haya daños en:
  - (1) LA PUERTA (combadura)
  - (2) BISAGRAS Y ENGANCHES (rotos o flojos)
  - (3) SELLOS DE LA PUERTA Y SUPERFICIES DE SELLADO
- (d) El horno no debe ser ajustado ni reparado por nadie que no sea el personal de servicio cualificado.

# INSTRUCCIONES IMPORTANTES DE SEGURIDAD

Cuando emplee dispositivos eléctricos, deberán seguirse las precauciones de seguridad, incluyendo lo siguiente:



## ADVERTENCIA –

Para reducir el peligro de quemaduras, descargas eléctricas, fuegos, daños en personas o exposición a excesiva energía de microondas:

1. Lea todas las instrucciones antes de la utilización.
2. Lea y respete las "PRECAUCIONES PARA EVITAR LA POSIBLE EXPOSICION A EXCESIVA ENERGIA DE MICROONDAS" en la página anterior.
3. Al igual que con la mayor parte de utensilios de cocina, se requiere mucha supervisión para reducir el peligro de incendios en la cavidad del horno.

### Si se produce un fuego:

- Mantenga la puerta del horno cerrada.
- Desconecte el horno, y
- Desenchufe el cable de alimentación o desconecte la alimentación en el fusible o panel del disyuntor.

### Tenga presente las reglas siguientes en todo momento:

- a. No sobrecocine comidas. Mire siempre el horno. Tenga cuidado si se ponen dentro del horno papeles, plásticos, u otros materiales combustibles para facilitar el cocinado.
  - b. No emplee la cavidad para guardar cosas. No guarde productos combustibles, como por ejemplo pan, galletas, productos de papel, etc. dentro del horno. Si un rayo afecta la línea eléctrica, el horno podría conectarse por sí mismo.
  - c. No emplee anudadores de alambre en el horno. Asegúrese de, inspeccionar los productos comprados para ver que no tengan anudadores y sáquelos antes de poner los artículos en el horno.
4. Este horno debe conectarse a tierra. Conecte sólo a una toma de tierra adecuada. Consulte las "INSTRUCCIONES DE TOMA DE TIERRA" en la página 21.
  5. Instale o sitúe este horno sólo de acuerdo con las instrucciones de instalación provistas.
  6. Algunos artículos tales como huevos en cáscara, agua con aceite o grasa, recipientes cerrados y jarras de vidrio cerradas, por ejemplo, pueden explotar, por lo que no deben calentarse en este horno.
  7. Emplee este horno sólo para lo que está indicado como se describe en este manual. No emplee nunca productos químicos ni vapores corrosivos en este horno. Este tipo de horno está específicamente diseñado para calentar o cocinar comidas, y no está diseñado para aplicaciones industriales ni laboratorios.
  8. Al igual que con otros aparatos, los niños sólo deberán usar el horno bajo supervisión.
  9. No opere el horno si tiene el cable o la clavija dañados, si no funciona correctamente o si ha sufrido daños o caídas.
  10. El servicio de este aparato debe efectuarlo sólo técnicos de servicio cualificados. Póngase en contacto con el centro de servicio autorizado para los exámenes, reparaciones o ajustes.
  11. No cubra ni bloquee las rejillas de ventilación del horno.
  12. No guarde ni emplee este aparato en exteriores.
  13. No emplee este horno cerca de agua, cerca del lavadero de la cocina ni en sótanos húmedos así como tampoco cerca de una piscina.
  14. No sumerja el cable ni la clavija en el agua.
  15. Mantenga el cable apartado de superficies calientes.
  16. No permita que el cable cuelgue por el borde de la mesa o mostrador.
  17. Cuando limpie la puerta y las superficies interiores del horno, emplee sólo jabones o detergentes suaves que no sean abrasivos y aplíquelos con una esponja o paño suave. (Consulte las instrucciones de "Limpieza" de la página 17.)
  18. No opere ningún electrodoméstico de calefacción ni de cocinado debajo de este aparato.
  19. No monte el aparato encima ni cerca de ninguna parte de un electrodoméstico de calefacción o de cocinado.
  20. No lo monte encima del lavadero.
  21. No ponga nada directamente encima de la superficie del aparato cuando el aparato esté en funcionamiento.

## GUARDE ESTAS INSTRUCCIONES

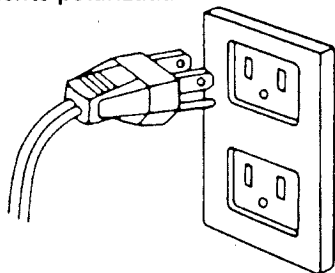
# INSTRUCCIONES DE TOMA DE TIERRA ELECTRICA

## PELIGRO- Peligro de descargas eléctricas

No desmonte este aparato. Si toca ciertos componentes internos, aunque el aparato esté desenchufado, pueden producirse descargas eléctricas que pueden producir daños personales graves o incluso la muerte.

Este aparato debe ponerse a tierra. Si hay un cortocircuito, la toma de tierra reducir el peligro de descargas eléctricas proporcionando un cable de escape para la corriente eléctrica. El aparato está equipado de un cable que tiene un conductor de tierra con clavija de tierra. La clavija debe enchufarse a una toma que esté correctamente instalada y puesta a tierra.

Toma de corriente con toma de tierra y correctamente polarizada



Clavija de tres cuchillas (con toma de tierra)

Consulte a un electricista cualificado si no se entienden bien las instrucciones de puesta a tierra para ver si el aparato está correctamente puesto a tierra.

Se suministra un cable de alimentación corto para reducir el peligro de enredos o de mezclarse con cables más largos.

Los juegos de cables más largos o cables de extensión podrán usarse siguiendo las precauciones siguientes:

- Los valores eléctricos del juego de cables o del cable de extensión deben ser iguales o más altos que los valores eléctricos del aparato.
- El cable de extensión debe ser del tipo de 3 conductores con toma de tierra.
- El cable más largo debe disponerse de modo que no quede suelto encima del mostrador o mesa ni donde niños puedan tirar del mismo o pueda pisarse por accidente.

El cable de alimentación eléctrica deberá mantenerse seco y no deberá pellizcarse ni retorcerse de ningún modo.



## ADVERTENCIA - Peligro de descargas eléctricas

El empleo inadecuado de la clavija de tierra puede ocasionar descargas eléctricas. No la enchufe a ninguna toma de corriente hasta que el aparato esté correctamente instalado y puesto a tierra.

## GARANTIA

### HORNO DE MICROONDAS KENMORE

#### GARANTIA PARA TODO UN AÑO

Durante un período de un año a partir de la fecha de adquisición, si este horno de microondas Kenmore falla debido a un defecto de materiales o de mano de obra, Sears lo reparará sin ningún cargo.

### MAGNETRON KENMORE

#### GARANTIA PARA CINCO AÑOS ENTEROS

Durante un período de cinco años a partir de la fecha de adquisición, si el magnetron de este horno de microondas Kenmore se avería debido a un defecto de materiales o de mano de obra, Sears lo reparará sin ningún cargo.

La garantía de arriba se aplica sólo a los hornos de microondas que se emplean para aplicaciones privadas en el hogar.

El servicio de garantía estará disponible simplemente **DEVOLVIENDO EL MICROONDAS AL CENTRO DE SERVICIO DE SEARS** de los Estados Unidos.

Esta garantía se aplica sólo mientras este producto se utiliza en los Estados Unidos.

La garantía le proporciona derechos legales específicos y usted puede tener otros derechos que varían según el estado.

**SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO.,  
DEPT. 817 WA,  
HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL. 60179**

Para el servicio,  
llame al número 1 - 800 - 676 - 5811

Español

# INSTALACION

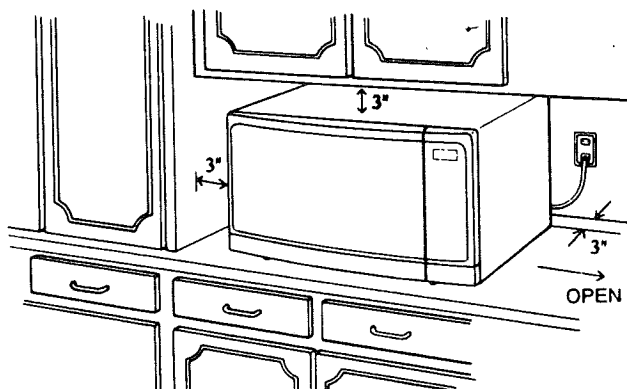
Extraiga todos los materiales de embalaje y los accesorios.

Examine el horno para ver si tiene algún daño, como por ejemplo golpes o si la puerta está rota. No instale el horno si está dañado.

1. Seleccione una superficie nivelada que proporcione suficiente espacio libre (vea la ilustración de la derecha) para las rejillas de entrada y/o salida.
  - Deje una holgura mínima de 3 pulgadas (7,5 cm) por encima del horno.
  - No saque las patas de la parte inferior del horno.
  - Si se bloquean las aberturas de entrada y/o salida puede dañarse el horno.
  - No instale el horno sobre otro horno, cocina de gas ni otro aparato que produzca calor.
2. Enchufe el horno en una toma de corriente normal de 120 voltios/60 Hz. Asegúrese de que el circuito eléctrico tenga por lo menos 15 amperios y que su horno de microondas sea el único electrodoméstico en el circuito.

Para instalar el horno debajo del mueble de cocina, está disponible el juego de montaje opcional, artículo N.º 20-84339 (blanco) o 20-66900 (negro). Solicítelo en la tienda de Sears.

Para la instalación del juego de accesorios de montaje, deberán dejarse 2,5 cm (1 pulgada) en ambos lados del horno y 10 cm (4 pulgadas) debajo del horno.



Se requiere una holgura mínima de 3 pulgadas (7,5 cm) entre el horno y cualquier pared adyacente. Un lado debe estar abierto.

**Nota:**

Este aparato no está diseñado para 50 Hz ni para ningún circuito que no sea un circuito de 120 voltios CA/60 Hz. Este horno está diseñado para ser colocado encima del mostrador o debajo de un mueble solamente. Si se inserta dentro de un mueble o pared podría dañarse el aparato y anular la garantía.



# PANEL DE CONTROLES Y FUNCIONES

## (1) Ventanilla de Indicaciones

Cuenta en segundos de forma regresiva el tiempo de cocinado. Enseña la hora cuando el horno no está en uso.

## (2) Indicadores

### STEP1/ STEP2/ STEP3:

Indicadores de cocinado.

### AUTO/ DEFROST/ PAUSE:

Modalidad de cocinado.

**TIME/ POWER/ SERVING/ LB/ OZ :** Una luz destellante indica cuándo seleccionar el tiempo de cocinado, selección de potencia, el peso de la comida, o el número de porciones.

## Botones del menú para acción rápida {página 27}

(3) **FROZEN VEGETABLE** (verduras congeladas)

(4) **POTATO** (patatas)

(5) **SOUP/BEVERAGE** (sopa/bebidas)

## Botones del menú automático

(6) **POPCORN** (palomitas de maíz) {Página 25}

(7) **AUTO DEFROST**  
(descongelador automático) {Página 26}

(8) **QUICK ON**  
(cocinando rápidamente) {Página 25}

(9) **POWER LEVEL** (botón del nivel de potencia)  
{Página 28}

(10) **TIME** (botón del tiempo) {Página 28}

(11) **Botones de números**

(12) **TIME OF DAY** (hora del día) {Página 24}

(13) **START** (botón para iniciar)

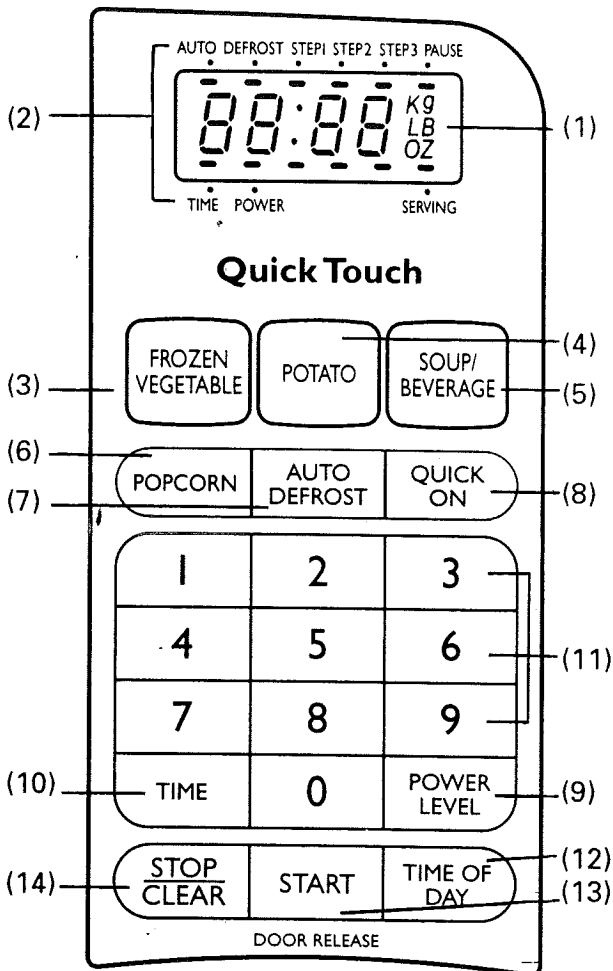
(14) **STOP/CLEAR** (botón para parar o borrar)

Borra todos los comandos previos si se presiona antes de comenzar a cocinar.

Mientras el horno este en uso presione una vez para parar, y dos para parar y borrar los comandos previos.

## Sonido de zumbido






Habrà un sonido cuando algùn botòn del panel de controles sea presionado para indicar que una funciòn ha sido programada.



# AJUSTANDO EL RELOJ

Cuando el horno se enchufa por primera vez o cuando la electricidad vuelva después de ser desconectada, los números del reloj leerán **0:00**. Ajuste el reloj.

## Ejemplo Para ajustar a 3:15 :

1.  Presione **TIME OF DAY**.
2.    Presione **3, 1, y 5**.
3.  Presione **TIME OF DAY**.  
El reloj empieza a contar.

## Recuerde




- Si el reloj (o visualizador) muestran alguna anomalía, desconecte el horno de la salida de corriente CA. Conéctelo nuevamente y reajuste el reloj.

# SEGURO CONTRA NIÑOS

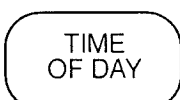


Su horno tiene una función de seguridad para prevenir el uso accidental del horno por un niño.

Si el horno es accidentalmente programado para cocinar, el horno no se conectará cuando esta función haya sido programada.

## Para Programar:

1.  Presione **TIME OF DAY**.
2.  Presione **9** cuatro veces.  
4 veces
3.  Presione **START**.  
El indicador **L** se prenderá y la indicación del reloj reaparecerá

## Para Cancelar:

1.  Presione **TIME OF DAY**.
2.  Presione **7** cuatro veces.  
4 veces
3.  Presione **START**.  
El indicador **L** desaparecerá y la indicación del reloj reaparecerá.

# PALOMITAS DE MAIZ AUTOMATICAMENTE

Esta función le permite cocinar una bolsa de palomitas de maíz de 3,5-oz (100-g) ó 3,0-oz (85-g) preempacadas para el microondas de manera fácil y rápida.

## Recomendaciones para cocinar Palomitas de maíz

- La bolsa de las palomitas de maíz debe de estar a temperatura ambiente.
- Coloque solamente una bolsa en el horno a la vez. Siga las instrucciones del paquete. No incremente la cantidad.
- Artículos para facilitar el cocinado de las palomitas no son recomendables para usarse con esta función.

**Ejemplo** Para cocinar una bolsa de palomitas para microondas de 3,5-oz (100-g) :

1.



Presione **POPCORN** una vez. La indicación enseña el tamaño de la bolsa. Seleccione el tamaño como sigue.

Tamaño	Presione <b>POPCORN</b>
3,5 oz (100 g)	una vez
3,0 oz (85 g)	dos veces

2.



Presione **START**. La indicación contará el tiempo para cocinarse.

## Recuerde

- Si el tamaño de la bolsa no es de 3,5 oz (100 g) ó de 3,0 oz (85 g) siga las instrucciones del fabricante y no use esta función.
- No deje el horno desatendido mientras las palomitas se cocinan.
- Recuerde de supervisar a los niños cuidadosamente.



## PRECAUCION - Peligro de daños personales

- \* Después de cocinar abra la bolsa cuidadosamente. Las palomitas y el vapor están extremadamente calientes.
- \* No recaliente el maíz que no haya tronado, ni reuse la bolsa. El sobrecalentamiento puede incendiar el horno.
- \* Nunca utilice una bolsa de papel café para cocinar las palomitas.

# COCINANDO RAPIDAMENTE(QUICK ON)

QUICK ON es un botón para ahorrar tiempo. Este control simplificado le permite una programación rápida y poder comenzar a cocinar sin tener que tocar el botón **START**.

Podrá seleccionar 10 posiciones de tiempo de cocinado preajustado (de 30 segundos a 9 minutos) para cocinar al nivel de potencia más alta (**HI**). Un diagrama para cocinar con Quick On aparece en la página 14.

**Cocinado de 30 segundos**  
Para ajustar el cocinado rápido (QUICK ON) a 30 segundos, presione el botón **QUICK ON** y **0**.

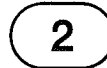
**Ejemplo** Para ajustar Quick on y cocinar en dos minutos:

1.



Presione **QUICK ON**.

2.



Presione **2**. El horno comenzará a cocinar y la indicación contará el tiempo para cocinar.

## Recuerde

- Puede abrir la puerta para dejar de cocinar antes de que el tiempo programado se acabe. Para comenzar otra vez, cierre la puerta y presione **START**.

# DESCONGELADO AUTOMATICO POR PESO

La característica de descongelación automática por peso es un método preciso de descongelación para comidas congeladas de hasta 5,9 lb de peso. El horno selecciona automáticamente 1 lb. Si el peso de la comida es más o menos de 1 lb, introduzca el peso empleando el teclado numérico.

## Pausa

Esta característica tiene un mecanismo de pausa incorporado que permite verificar, dar la vuelta, separar o redistribuir las comidas. Cuando parpadea el indicador PAUSE en el visualizador (y suena 5 veces el tono de pitido), abra la puerta y redistribuya la comida. Si no abre la puerta durante la pausa, el horno iniciará automáticamente el segundo período de descongelación.

Un diagrama del descongelador automático (Automatic Defrost Chart) aparece en la página 15.

Para la descongelación manual usando el Tiempo de Cocinado vea la página 28.

## Recomendaciones para descongelar

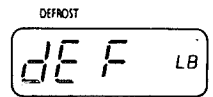
- Revise la comida durante la descongelación.
- Saque la comida congelada de su envoltura original de papel o de plástico. Cuando sea difícil sacar la envoltura, descongele la comida en su envoltura hasta la pausa. Durante la pausa, saque la envoltura.
- Coloque las comidas en un plato compatible con el microondas o una parrilla para asar para el goteo.
- La comida debe de estar algo congelada en el centro cuando sea removida del horno.
- El menú para el Descongelado Automático incluye el tiempo de pausa.
- La comida puede descongelarse en una envoltura de espuma de estirolo.

**Ejemplo** Para descongelar 1,2 libras de piezas de pollo:

1.



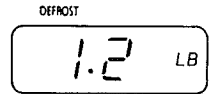
Presione **AUTO DEFROST**.



2.



Coloque el peso presionando 1 y 2.



3.



Presione **START**. El indicador STEP1 se enciende y aparece el tiempo total de descongelación en el visualizador.

4.

Después de la primera etapa de cocinado, el tono de pitido suena 5 veces. El indicador cambia de STEP1 a STEP2 y parpadea el indicador PAUSE durante 5 segundos. Abra la puerta y separe, redistribuya o dé la vuelta a la comida.

5.



Presione **START** para reanudar la descongelación.

## Recuerde

- Para programar un peso que sea menor de una libra siempre presione 0 primero. Por ejemplo, para programar 0,2 lb. presione 0 y después 2.
- Solamente un número puede ser programado después de un punto decimal. Si está en duda convierta el número mas bajo.

Tabla de Conversión	
Onzas	Décimas de una libra
1 - 2	0.1
3 - 4	0.2
5	0.3
6 - 7	0.4
8	0.5
9 - 10	0.6
11 - 12	0.7
13	0.8
14 - 15	0.9

# ACCION RAPIDA PARA COCINAR COMIDA CONGELADA

El botón FROZEN VEGETABLE le permite calentar verduras precocinadas congeladas. El botón POTATO le permite cocinar de 1 a 3 patatas. El botón SOUP/BEVERAGE le permite recalentar de 1 a 3 porciones de líquido. El horno automáticamente determina el tiempo y nivel de poder requerido para cada artículo congelado según la programación que usted coloque.

## Consejos sobre las verduras congeladas:

- Siga las instrucciones del paquete para sacar o abrir la cubierta, para perforar la bolsa, reemplazar el aluminio por plástico, etc.
- Para conseguir los mejores resultados, saque las verduras congeladas de los recipientes de aluminio y póngalas en un plato compatible con microondas.

## Consejos sobre las patatas:

- Siga las instrucciones incluidas en el diagrama.
- Las patatas deben estar a la temperatura de la habitación.
- Póngalas en un patrón circular con los extremos más pesados hacia el borde exterior de la plataforma rotativa.

## Consejos sobre las sopas/bebidas:

- Siga las instrucciones incluidas en el diagrama.
- Bata después de recalentar.
- Los líquidos deben estar a la temperatura de la habitación o del refrigerador.

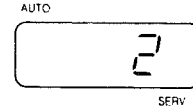
## Ejemplo Para recalentar dos porciones de sopa:

1.



2 veces

Presione **SOUP/BEVERAGE** dos veces.



Introduzca el peso de la comida, el número de patatas o el número de porciones presionando la tecla deseada del menú como se muestra en el diagrama de abajo.

Toque el botón	una vez	2 veces	3 veces
FROZEN VEGETABLE	5 oz	10 oz	20 oz
POTATO	1 patata	2 patatas	3 patatas
SOUP/BEVERAGE	1 porción	2 porciones	3 porciones

2.



Presione **START**. El visualizador cambia a la cuenta regresiva del tiempo de cocinado.

Artículo	Cantidad	Direcciones
POTATO (patata)	1 patata (6 oz o 170 g)	Perfore con un tenedor. Ponga sobre una toalla de papel. Presione una vez el botón del menú. Espere de 3 a 5 minutos.
SOUP/BEVERAGE (sopa/bebidas)	1 porción (8 oz o 230 mL)	Café/te
Sopa		No lo cubra. Bata después de recalentar. Cúbrala. Bata después de recalentar.
Chocolate Caliente		No lo cubra. Bata después de recalentar.

**Nota:** Emplee sólo tazas hechas para empleo con microondas.

## Recuerde

### FROZEN VEGETABLE

- Siga las direcciones del paquete para añadir agua, perforar la bolsa, cocinar en un plato, ventilar el paquete, etc.

# TIEMPO DE COCINADO

Este método básico para cocinar con el horno de microondas permite cocinar la comida por el tiempo deseado. Aparte del nivel de potencia máxima, **HI POWER** se puede seleccionar de 9 niveles de poder, 1 (10 % de la potencia total) hasta 9 (90% de la potencia total) para las comidas que requieren ser cocinadas más lentamente. El horno tiene también el nivel de potencia 0 (sin potencia) para poder utilizar el reloj como temporizador de minutos. Para más detalles, consulte la página 29.

Comidas con altas cantidades de humedad deben de ser cocinadas con la máxima potencia ya que éste es el modo más rápido y mantiene mejor la textura y sabor de las comidas.





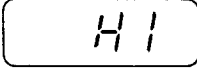

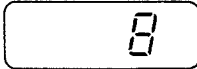

Para comprobar el nivel de potencia mientras el horno este en uso, simplemente oprima **POWER LEVEL**.

El nivel de potencia aparece en la ventanilla de indicaciones.

## Descongelando Manualmente

Para descongelar manualmente (sin usar las funciones del descongelador automático) utilice el nivel de potencia 3. Para apresurar la descongelación de comidas densas de más de 1 libra (450 g), se puede comenzar en **HI** por 2 minutos y después reducir al nivel 3.

## Ejemplo Para cocinar en el nivel 8 por 40 segundos:

1.  Presione **TIME**.
2.   Programe 40 segundos presionando el 4 y el 0.
3.  Presione **POWER LEVEL**.  STEP 1  
POWER
4.  Presione 8 para seleccionar el nivel 8. La indicación enseñara 8.  STEP 1  
POWER
5.  Presione **START**.

## Recuerde

- El tiempo para cocinar puede ser programado hasta 99 minutos y 99 segundos.
- Cuando cocine en el nivel **HI**, no efectue los pasos 3 y 4.

## GUIA DE AJUSTE DEL NIVEL DE POTENCIA








Nivel de Potencia	Ejemplos de Cocinado
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ablandamiento de queso cremoso y de mantequilla.</li> <li>• Mantener cacerolas y guisados calientes.</li> </ul>
2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ablandar chocolate y clarificar mantequilla.</li> <li>• Calentar panes, tortas, tacos, tortillas y pan francés.</li> <li>• Sacar el frío de las frutas. Calentar poca comida.</li> </ul>
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Completar el ciclo de cocinar de cacerolas, guisados y algunas salsas.</li> <li>• Descongelar manualmente.</li> <li>• Deshelar carne, aves y mariscos.</li> </ul>
4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cocinar piezas de carne no tan suaves en líquidos, o platillos que se cocinen despacio.</li> <li>• Completar el ciclo de cocinar de postres no tan suaves.</li> </ul>
5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cocinar guisados y sopas después de hervir.</li> <li>• Cocinar flan y pastas.</li> <li>• Cocinar asados, jamón, ternera y cordero.</li> </ul>
6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cocinar huevos revueltos. Cocinar pasteles.</li> </ul>
7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cocinado de comidas con queso.</li> </ul>
8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Recalentar rápidamente comidas ya preparadas.</li> <li>• Cocinado de pescado.</li> </ul>
9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cocinar cebollas, apio, y pimientos rápidamente.</li> <li>• Recalentamiento de arroz y pasta.</li> </ul>
<b>HI</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cocinado de pollo, verduras y platos de carne con verdura.</li> <li>• Precalentar un platillo que debe de dorarse. Hervir agua.</li> </ul>

# ALARMA POR MINUTO

La alarma se puede utilizar para otros propósitos aparte del de cocinar.

## Ejemplo

Programélo por 3 minutos para llamar por teléfono:

1.  Presione **TIME**.
2.    Presione **3, 0, y 0**.
3.  Presione **POWER LEVEL**.
4.  Presione **0** (nivel de poder 0).
5.  Presione **START**.

# COCINANDO EN ETAPAS MULTIPLES

- Usted puede programar hasta 3 etapas de cocinado en secuencia. Para programar 2 ó 3 etapas de cocinado, repita los pasos del 1 a 4 de la página anterior y oprima **START**.
- Utilizando la alarma para la primera etapa, se puede dilatar el tiempo para empezar a cocinar hasta por 99 minutos y 99 segundos.
- Empleando la característica de descongelación automática por el peso para la primera etapa, podrá descongelar primero y podrá programar hasta 3 etapas de cocinado.

# SEARS

## OWNER'S MANUAL

Model Nos.  
**565. 66100690**  
**565. 66101690**

The model number of your microwave oven is found on the front of oven.

When requesting service, always provide the following information:

- Product Type
- Model Number
- Serial Number
- Problem Description



## MICROWAVE OVEN

For in-home major brand repair service  
Call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week

**1-800-4-REPAIR**



Para pedir servicio de reparación  
a domicilio,

Llame 24 horas al día, 7 días a la semana

**1 800-676-5811**

For the location of a  
Sears Repair Service Center in your area  
Call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week

**1-800-488-1222**



For information on purchasing a Sears  
Maintenance Agreement or to inquire  
about an existing Agreement  
call 9 am - 5 pm, Monday-Saturday

**1-800-827-6655**



# SEARS REPAIR SERVICES

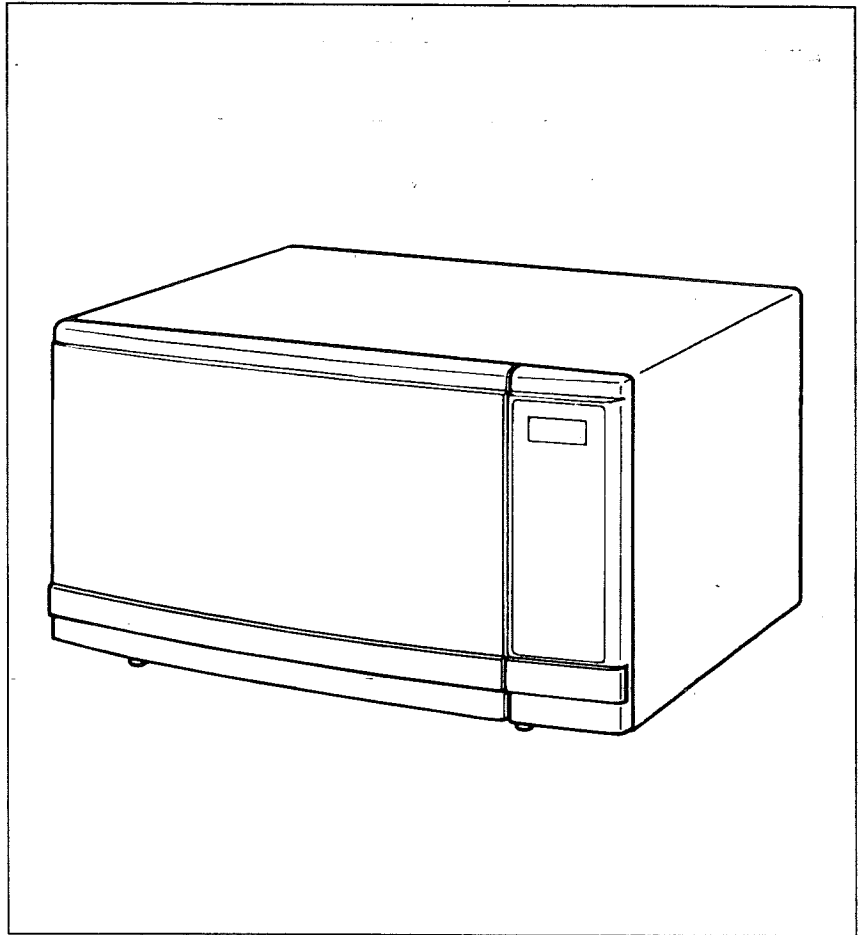
Sears, Roebuck and Co., Hoffman Estates, IL. 60179, U.S.A.



# SEARS

## OWNER'S MANUAL

Model Nos.  
565. 66100690  
565. 66101690



**Caution:**  
**Read these instructions carefully before use.**  
If you follow the instructions, your microwave oven will provide you with many years of good service.

**Precaución:**  
**Lea atentamente estas instrucciones antes de la utilización.**

## MICROWAVE OVEN

- Safety Instructions (English & Spanish)
- Installation (English & Spanish)
- Operation (English & Spanish)
- Care and Service

**SAVE THESE INSTRUCTIONS  
GUARDE ESTAS INSTRUCCIONES**

Sears, Roebuck and Co., Hoffman Estates, IL. 60179, U.S.A.

**Thank you for purchasing this Kenmore Microwave Oven !**

## **FOR YOUR ASSISTANCE...**

To make a request for service, information or replacement of parts, Sears will require the complete **Model number** and **Serial number** of your oven. The Model number and the Serial number are found on the label on the front of oven.

Copy your Model and Serial numbers here.

Model No. \_\_\_\_\_

Serial No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Purchase \_\_\_\_\_

## **PROPER AND SAFE USE OF YOUR OVEN**

- **The oven** must be level.
- **The turntable and turntable roller rest** must be in the oven during cooking.
- **Place** the cookware gently on the turntable and handle it carefully to avoid possible breakage.
- **Incorrect use** of browning dish may cause the turntable to break. See page 8.
- **Use** only the specified bag size when using Automatic Popcorn.
- **The oven** has several built-in safety switches to ensure that the power remains off when the door is open. Do not tamper with these switches.
- **Do not** operate the microwave oven empty. Operating the oven with no food or food that is extremely low in moisture can cause fire, charring or sparking.
- **Do not** cook bacon directly on the turntable. Excessive local heating of the turntable may cause it to break.
- **Do not** heat baby bottles or baby food in the microwave oven. Uneven heating may occur and could cause physical injury.
- **Do not** heat narrow-necked containers, such as syrup bottles.
- **Do not** attempt to deep-fry in your microwave oven.
- **Do not** do home canning in this microwave oven as it is impossible to be sure all contents of the jar have reached boiling temperature.
- **Do not** use this microwave oven for commercial purposes. This microwave oven is made for household use only.

## **PRECAUTIONS TO AVOID POSSIBLE EXPOSURE TO EXCESSIVE MICROWAVE ENERGY**

- (a) **Do not** attempt to operate this oven with the door open since open-door operation can result in harmful exposure to microwave energy. It is important not to defeat or tamper with the safety interlocks.
- (b) **Do not** place any object between the oven front face and the door or allow soil or cleaner residue to accumulate on sealing surfaces.
- (c) **Do not** operate the oven if it is damaged. It is particularly important that the oven door closes properly and that there is no damage to the:
  - (1) DOOR (bent)
  - (2) HINGES AND LATCHES (broken or loosened)
  - (3) DOOR SEALS AND SEALING SURFACES
- (d) **The oven** should not be adjusted or repaired by anyone except properly qualified service personnel.

# IMPORTANT SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS

When using electrical appliances, basic safety precautions should be followed, including the following:



**WARNING** – To reduce the risk of burns, electric shock, fire, injury to persons or exposure to excessive microwave energy:

1. **Read** all instructions before using the appliance.
  2. **Read and follow** the specific "PRECAUTIONS TO AVOID POSSIBLE EXPOSURE TO EXCESSIVE MICROWAVE ENERGY" on the previous page.
  3. As with most cooking appliances, close supervision is necessary to reduce the risk of a fire in the oven cavity.
- If a fire should start:**
- Keep the oven door closed
  - Turn the oven off, and
  - Disconnect the power cord or shut off power at the fuse or circuit breaker panel.
- Keep in mind the following rules at all times:**
- a. **Do not** overcook foods. Carefully attend the appliance if paper, plastic, or other combustible materials are placed inside the oven to facilitate cooking.
  - b. **Do not** use the cavity for storage purposes. Do not store combustible items such as bread, cookies, paper products, etc. inside the oven. If lightning strikes the power line, the oven may turn on by itself.
  - c. **Do not** use wire twist-ties in the oven. Be sure to inspect purchased items for wire twist-ties and remove before placing them in the oven.
4. **This oven** must be grounded. Connect only to properly grounded outlet. See "GROUNDING INSTRUCTIONS" on page 2.
  5. **Install or locate** this oven only in accordance with the provided installation instructions.
  6. **Some products** such as whole eggs and sealed containers — for example water with oil or fat and closed glass jars — may explode and therefore should not be heated in this oven.
  7. **Use** this appliance only for its intended use as described in the manual. Do not use corrosive chemicals or vapors in this appliance. This type of oven is specifically designed to heat, cook or dry food. It is not designed for industrial or laboratory use.
  8. As with any appliance, close supervision is necessary when used by children.
  9. **Do not** operate this oven if it has a damaged cord or plug, if it is not working properly or if it has been damaged or dropped.
  10. **This appliance** should be serviced only by qualified service technicians. Contact the nearest authorized service facility for examination, repair or adjustment.
  11. **Do not** cover or block any vents on the oven.
  12. **Do not** store or use this appliance outdoors.
  13. **Do not** use this oven near water, near a kitchen sink, in a wet basement or near a swimming pool, and the like.
  14. **Do not** immerse cord or plug in water.
  15. **Keep** cord away from heated surfaces.
  16. **Do not** let cord hang over edge of table or counter.
  17. **When cleaning** surfaces of door and oven that comes together on closing the door, use only mild, nonabrasive soaps or detergents applied with a sponge or soft cloth. (See "Cleaning" instructions on page 17.)
  18. **Do not** operate any heating or cooking appliance beneath this appliance.
  19. **Do not** mount unit over or near any portion of a heating or cooking appliance.
  20. **Do not** mount over a sink.
  21. **Do not** store anything directly on top of the appliance surface when the appliance is in operation.

SAVE THESE INSTRUCTIONS

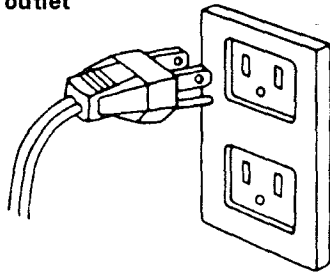
# ELECTRICAL GROUNDING INSTRUCTIONS

## **DANGER** - Electric Shock Hazard

Do not disassemble this appliance. Touching some of the internal components, even if the appliance is unplugged, can result in electric shock that can cause serious personal injury or death.

This appliance must be grounded. If there is an electrical short circuit, grounding reduces the risk of electric shock by providing an escape wire for the electric current. This appliance is equipped with a cord that has a grounding wire with a grounding plug. The plug must be plugged into an outlet that is properly installed and grounded.

Properly polarized and grounded outlet



Three-pronged (grounding) plug

Consult a qualified electrician if the grounding instructions are not completely understood as to whether the appliance is properly grounded.

A short power supply cord is provided to reduce the risk of becoming entangled in or tripping over a longer cord.

Longer cord sets or extension cords may be used with following precautions:

- The marked electrical rating of the cord set or extension cord should be equal to or higher than the electrical rating of the appliance.
- The extension cord must be a grounding type 3-wire cord.
- A longer cord should be arranged so that it will not drape over the countertop or tabletop where it can be pulled on by children or tripped over accidentally.

The electrical power cord must be kept dry and must not be pinched or crushed in any way.

## **WARNING** - Electric Shock Hazard

Improper use of the grounding plug can result in electric shock.

Do not plug into an outlet until appliance is properly installed and grounded.

## WARRANTY

### **KENMORE MICROWAVE OVEN FULL ONE YEAR WARRANTY**

For one year from the date of purchase, if this Kenmore Microwave Oven fails due to a defect in material or workmanship, Sears will repair it, free of charge.

### **KENMORE MAGNETRON FULL FIVE YEAR WARRANTY**

For five years from the date of purchase, if the magnetron in this Kenmore Microwave Oven fails due to a defect in material or workmanship, Sears will repair it, free of charge.

The above warranty coverage applies only to microwave ovens which are used for private household purposes.

Warranty service is available by simply **RETURNING MICROWAVE TO SEARS SERVICE CENTER** in the United States.

This Warranty applies only while this product is in use in the United States.

The Warranty give you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state.

**SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO.,  
DEPT. 817 WA,  
HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL. 60179**

For Service Call:

1 - 800 - 4 - REPAIR  
1 - 800 - 473 - 7247

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## Before Operation

### Safety Instructions

<b>PRECAUTIONS TO AVOID POSSIBLE EXPOSURE TO EXCESSIVE MICROWAVE ENERGY</b> .....	inside cover
For Your Assistance .....	inside cover
Proper and Safe Use of Your Oven .....	inside cover
Important Safety Instructions .....	1
Electrical Grounding Instructions .....	2

### Setting up & Getting to Know Your Oven

Warranty .....	2
Table of Contents .....	3
Specifications .....	3
Names of Oven Parts and Accessories .....	4
Installation .....	5
Control Panel and Features .....	6
Setting Clock .....	7
Child Lock-Out .....	7
Utensils .....	8

## Operation

### Operating Instructions

Automatic Popcorn .....	9
Quick-On Cooking .....	9
Automatic Defrost by Weight .....	10
Quick Touch Cooking .....	11
Time Cooking .....	12
Minute Timer .....	13
Multistage Cooking .....	13

## Chart

Quick-On Cooking Chart .....	14
Automatic Defrost Chart .....	15

## Maintenance

Questions and Answers .....	16
Cleaning .....	17
Sears Service .....	17
Before Calling for Service .....	18

## Instrucciones en español

### Instrucciones de seguridad

<b>PRECAUCIONES PARA EVITAR LA POSIBLE ESPOSICION A EXCESIVA ENERGIA DE MICROONDAS</b> .....	19
Instrucciones importantes de seguridad .....	20
Instrucciones de toma de tierra electrica. ....	21

### Para preparar y conocer su horno

Garantia .....	21
Instalacion .....	22
Panel de controles y funciones .....	23
Ajustando el reloj .....	24
Seguro contra niños .....	24

### Instrucciones de operacion

Palomitas de maiz automaticamente .....	25
Cocinando rapidamente .....	25
Descongelado automatico por peso .....	26
Accion rapida para recalentar .....	27
Accion rapida para cocinar comida congelada .....	27
Tiempo de cocinado .....	28
Alarma por minuto .....	29
Cocinando en etapas multiples .....	29

# SPECIFICATIONS

<b>Model</b>	<b>565. 66100690 / 565.66101690</b>
Power Source	AC 120 V, 60 Hz
Power Consumption	8 Amps, 920W
Maximum Output	600W (IEC-705 test procedure)
Oven Capacity	0.6 cu. ft.
Turntable Diameter	10-13/16" (275 mm)
Dimensions (w x h x d)	18" x 9-7/8" x 13-5/16" (461 mm x 250 mm x 346 mm)
Weight (Approx.)	25.0 lbs. (11.4 kg)

Specifications subject to change without notice.

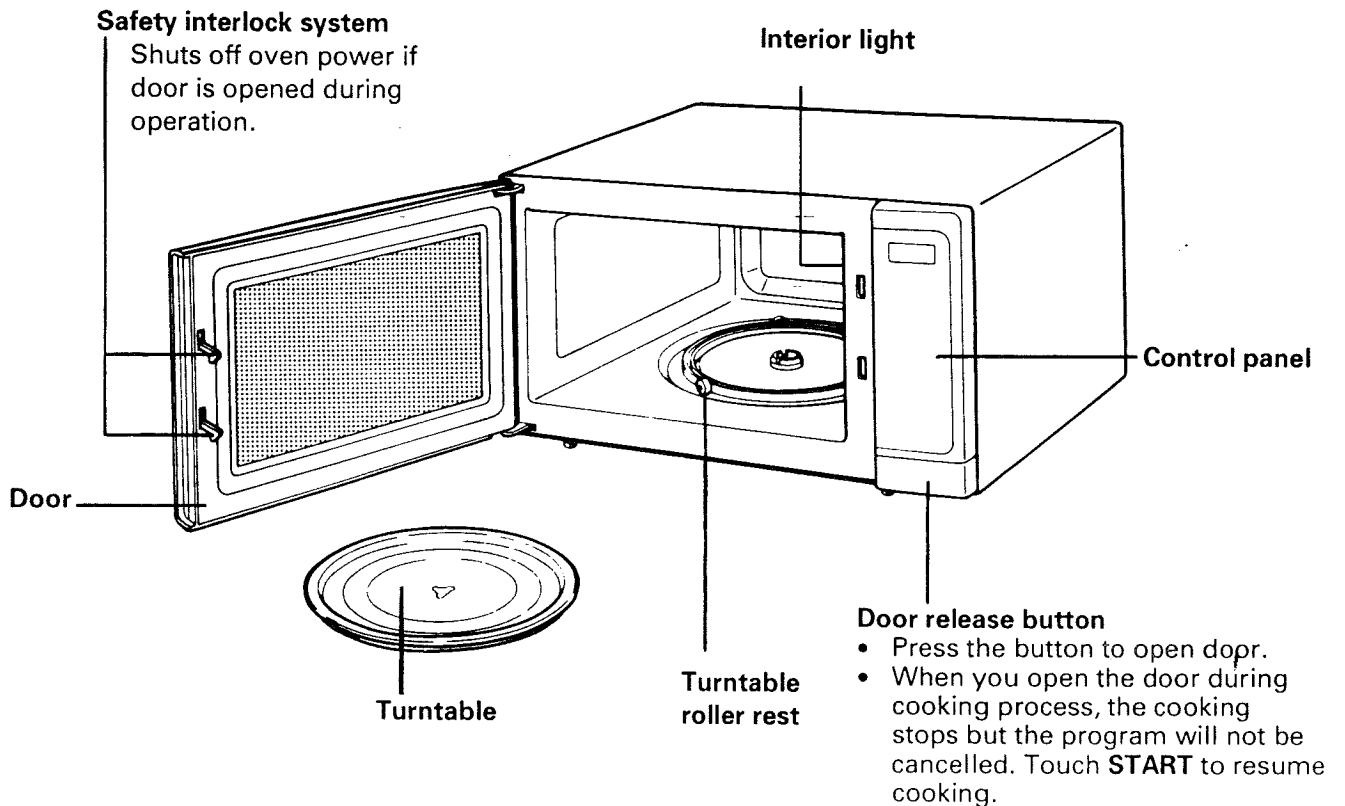
KENMORE is a registered trademark of Sears, Roebuck and Co..

# NAMES OF OVEN PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

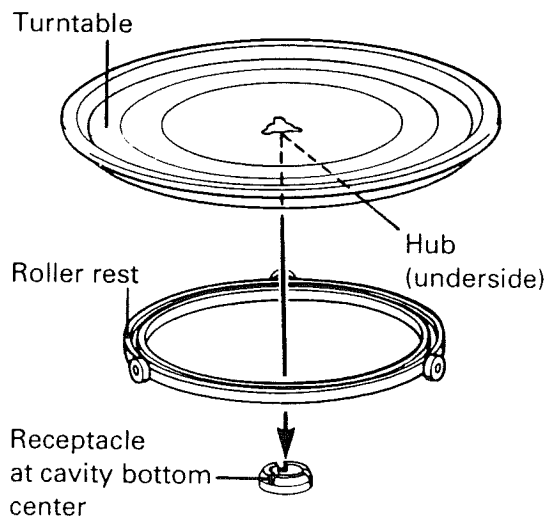
Remove the oven and all materials from the carton.

Your oven comes with the following accessories:

Turntable	1
Turntable roller rest	1
Owner's Manual	1



## TURNTABLE INSTALLATION



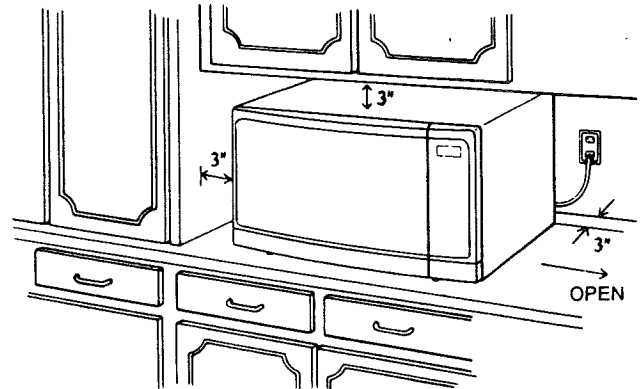
1. Place the roller rest on the cavity bottom.
  2. Place the turntable on top of the roller rest as shown in the diagram. Make sure the turntable hub is securely locked in the receptacle. **Never place the turntable upside down.** The turntable rotation should never be restricted.
- Both turntable and roller rest must always be used during cooking.
  - All food and containers of food are always placed on this turntable for cooking.
  - **This turntable returns to its original starting position** when cooking is finished. The light and fan will remain on but microwave power is turned off.
  - This turntable rotates clockwise or counterclockwise; this is normal.

# INSTALLATION

Remove all packing material and accessories. Examine the oven for any damage such as dents or broken door. Do not install if oven is damaged.

1. Select a level surface that provides enough open space (see illustration at right) for the inlet and/or outlet vents.
  - Leave a minimum clearance of 3 inches (7.5 cm) above the oven.
  - Do not remove the legs from the bottom of the oven.
  - Blocking the inlet and/or outlet openings can damage the oven.
  - Do not install oven over a range, cooktop or other heat-producing appliance.
2. Plug your oven into a standard 120-volt / 60-Hz household outlet. Be sure the electrical circuit is at least 15 amperes and that your microwave oven is the only appliance on the circuit.

To install the oven under the cabinet, optional mounting kit, Stock No. 20-84339 (White) or 20-66900 (Black) is available. Contact your Sears store. On installation of mounting kit, 1 inch (2.5 cm) must be allowed on both sides of oven and 4 inches (10 cm) must be allowed under bottom of oven.

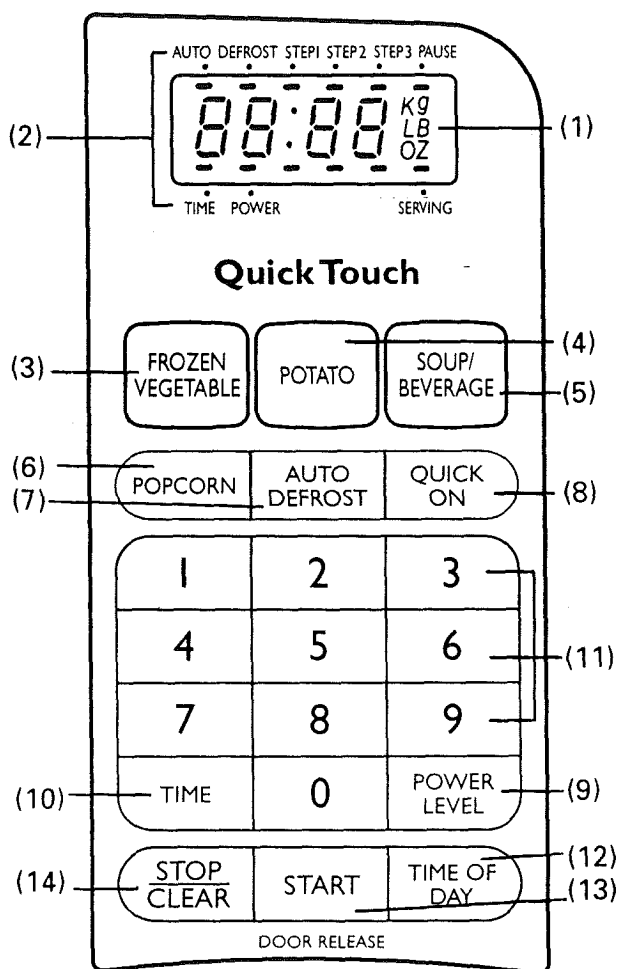


A minimum clearance of 3 inches (7.5 cm) is required between the oven and any adjacent wall. One side must be open.

**NOTE:**

This unit is not designed for 50 Hz or any circuit other than a 120-volt/60-Hz AC circuit. This oven is designed for countertop or under-cabinet installation. Insertion into a cabinet or wall will damage the product and void the warranty.

# CONTROL PANEL AND FEATURES



## (1) Display Window

Counts down cooking time in seconds.  
Shows clock time when oven is not in use.

## (2) Indicators

### STEP1/ STEP2/ STEP3 :

Cooking stage indicators

### AUTO/ DEFROST/ PAUSE :

Cooking mode indicators

### TIME/ POWER/ SERVING/ LB/ OZ :

A flashing indicator prompts you to enter desired cooking time, power setting, number of servings or food weight.

## Quick Touch menu keypads (page 11)

### (3) FROZEN VEGETABLE

### (4) POTATO

### (5) SOUP/BEVERAGE

## Auto menu keypads

### (6) POPCORN (page 9)

### (7) AUTO DEFROST (page 10)

### (8) QUICK ON (page 9)

### (9) POWER LEVEL keypad (page 12)

### (10) TIME keypad (page 12)

### (11) Number keypad

### (12) TIME OF DAY keypad (page 7)

### (13) START keypad

### (14) STOP/CLEAR keypad

Clears all previous setting if pressed before cooking starts. During cooking: touch once to stop oven; twice to stop and clear all entries.

## Beep Sound






A beep tone sounds when a keypad on the control panel is touched to indicate a setting has been entered.



## SETTING CLOCK

When your oven is plugged in for the first time or when power resumes after a power interruption, the numbers in the display reset to **0:00**. Set the clock.

**Example:** To set 3:15 :

1.  Touch **TIME OF DAY**.
2.    Touch number keypads **3**, **1** and **5**.
3.  Touch **TIME OF DAY**.  
The clock starts counting.




**Remember:**

- If the clock (or display) shows any abnormality, unplug the oven from the AC outlet. Plug it in again and then reset the clock.



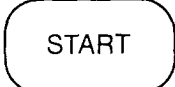
## CHILD LOCK-OUT

Your oven has a safety feature which prevents children from accidentally turning it on. Even if the oven is accidentally programmed to cook, no cooking takes place when this feature is set.

To set :

1.  Touch **TIME OF DAY**.
2.  Touch **9** four times.  
4 times
3.  Touch **START**.  
Indicator **L** lights and clock display reappears.

To cancel :

1.  Touch **TIME OF DAY**.
2.  Touch **7** four times.  
4 times
3.  Touch **START**.  
Indicator **L** disappears and clock display reappears.

# UTENSILS

## MATERIALS YOU CAN USE IN MICROWAVE OVEN

Utensils	Use	Remarks
Aluminum foil	Shielding	Small smooth pieces can be used to cover thin parts of meat or poultry to prevent overcooking. <b>Arcing can occur if foil is too close to oven walls.</b> The foil should be at least 1 inch (2.5 cm) away from oven walls.
Browning dish	Searing meats	Follow manufacturer's instructions. The bottom of browning dish must be at least $\frac{3}{16}$ inch (5 mm) above the turntable. Incorrect usage may cause the turntable to break.
Dinnerware	Reheating and short-term cooking	Microwave-safe only. Follow manufacturer's instructions. Do not use cracked or chipped dishes.
Glass jars	Warming	Always remove lid. Use only to heat food until just warm. Most glass jars are not heat resistant and may break.
Glassware	Cooking	Heat-resistant oven glassware only. Make sure there is no metallic trim. Do not use cracked or chipped dishes.
Oven cooking bags	Cooking	Follow manufacturer's instructions. Do not close with metal tie. Make slits to allow steam to escape.
Paper plates and cups	Short-term warming and cooking	Use for short-term cooking/warming only. Do not leave oven unattended while cooking.
Paper towels	Reheating and short-term cooking	Use to cover food for reheating and absorbing fat. Use with supervision for a short-term cooking only.
Parchment paper	Cooking	Use as a cover to prevent spattering or a wrap for steaming.
Plastic	Reheating and short-term cooking	Microwave-safe only. Follow the manufacturer's instructions. Should be labeled "Microwave Safe." Some plastic containers soften as the food inside gets hot.
Plastic wrap	Cooking	Microwave-safe only. Use to cover food during cooking to retain moisture. Do not allow plastic wrap to touch food.
Thermometers	Cooking	Microwave-safe only (meat and candy thermometers).
Wax paper	Cooking	Use as a cover to prevent spattering and to retain moisture.

## MATERIALS TO BE AVOIDED IN MICROWAVE OVEN

Utensils	Remarks
Aluminum tray	Aluminum tray may cause arcing. Transfer the food into a microwave-safe dish before cooking.
Food carton with metal handle	May cause arcing. Transfer food into microwave-safe dish.
Metal or metal-trimmed utensils	Metal shields the food from microwave energy. Metal trim may cause arcing.
Metal twist ties	They may cause arcing and could cause a fire in the oven.
Paper bags	May cause a fire in the oven.
Plastic foam cups	Plastic foam may melt or contaminate the liquid inside when exposed to high temperature.
Wood	Wood will dry out when used in the microwave oven and may split or crack.

**UTENSIL TEST:** Fill a microwave-safe container with 1 cup of cold water (250 mL) and place it in the oven along with the utensil in question. Cook on **HI** power for 1 minute. Carefully feel the utensil. If the empty utensil is warm, it should not be used for microwave cooking. **Do not exceed 1 minute testing time.** This test cannot be used for plastic containers.



**CAUTION - Personal Injury Hazard**

Tightly-closed utensils could explode.

Closed containers are opened and plastic pouches pierced before cooking.

# AUTOMATIC POPCORN

This feature lets you pop a 3.5-oz (100-g) or 3.0-oz (85-g) prepackaged microwave popcorn quickly and easily.

## Popcorn Popping Tips:

- Microwave popcorn bag should be at room temperature.
- Place only one bag in the oven at a time. Follow package instructions. Do not increase quantity.
- Popcorn popping devices are not recommended for use with this feature.

**Example:** To pop one bag of 3.5-oz (100-g) microwave popcorn:

1.



Touch **POPCORN** once. Display shows bag size. Select bag size as follows.

Bag Size	Touch <b>POPCORN</b>
3.5 oz (100 g)	once
3.0 oz (85 g)	twice

2.



Touch **START**. The display shows the time counting down.

## Remember:

- If popcorn bag size is not 3.5 oz (100 g) or 3.0 oz (85 g), do not use this feature. Follow instructions on the package.
- Do not leave the oven unattended while the corn is being popped.
- Remember to supervise children closely.



## CAUTION - Personal Injury Hazard

- \* After popping, open bag carefully. Popcorn and steam are extremely hot.
- \* Do not reheat unpopped kernels or reuse bag. Overcooking can result in an oven fire.
- \* Never use a brown paper bag for popping corn.

# QUICK-ON COOKING (HI-POWER)

A time-saving feature, this simplified control lets you quickly set and start microwave cooking without the need to touch **START**.

You can choose from ten preset cooking time selections (30 seconds to 9 minutes) to cook at highest power level (**HI**). Quick-On cooking chart is located on page 14.

## 30 seconds Cooking

To set Quick-On cooking for 30 seconds, touch **QUICK ON** and **0**.

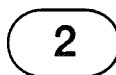
**Example:** To set Quick-On cooking for 2 minutes:

1.



Touch **QUICK ON**.

2.



Touch **2**. The oven begins cooking and display shows time counting down.

## Remember:

- You may open the door to stop cooking before the selected time is over. To start again, close the door and touch **START**.

# AUTOMATIC DEFROST BY WEIGHT

The Auto Defrost by Weight feature is an accurate defrosting method for frozen food up to 5.9 lb. The oven automatically selects 1 lb. If food weight is more or less than 1 lb, enter the weight using the number keypads.

## Pause

This feature has a built-in pause mechanism to allow for checking, turning, separating or rearranging the food. When the PAUSE indicator flashes in the display (and the beep tone sounds 5 times), open the door and rearrange the food. If you do not open the door at the pause, the oven automatically starts the second defrost period.


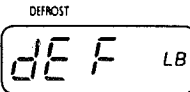


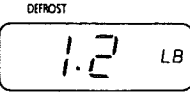


Auto Defrosting chart is located on page 15.

For manual defrosting using Time Cooking, see page 12.

## Defrosting Tips:

- Check the food during defrosting.
- Remove frozen food from its original paper or plastic wrap. When it is difficult to remove the wrap, defrost the food in the wrap until the Pause. At the pause, remove the wrap.
- Place foods in a flat microwave-safe baking dish or roasting rack to catch drippings.
- Food should still be somewhat icy in the center when removed from the oven.
- The Auto Defrost menu includes standing time.
- Food can be defrosted in a styrofoam package.

**Example:** To defrost 1.2 lb of chicken pieces:

1.  Touch **AUTO DEFROST.** 
2.   Enter the weight by touching 1 and then 2. 
3.  Touch **START.** Indicator STEP1 lights and the total defrost time appears in the display.
4. After the first stage of cooking, the beep tone sounds 5 times. The indicator changes from STEP1 to STEP 2 and the PAUSE indicator flashes for 5 seconds. Open the door and separate, rearrange or turn food over.
5.  Touch **START** to resume defrosting.

## Remember:

- To enter a weight of less than 1 lb, always press 0 first. For example, to enter 0.2 lb, press 0 and then 2.
- Only one digit can be entered after a decimal point. If in doubt, convert to the lower number.

Conversion Chart	
Ounces	Tenths of a Pound
1 - 2	0.1
3 - 4	0.2
5	0.3
6 - 7	0.4
8	0.5
9 - 10	0.6
11 - 12	0.7
13	0.8
14 - 15	0.9

# QUICK TOUCH COOKING

FROZEN VEGETABLE keypad allows you to heat precooked frozen vegetables.  
 POTATO keypad allows you to cook 1 to 3 potatoes.  
 SOUP/BEVERAGE keypad allows you to reheat 1 to 3 servings of liquids.  
 The oven automatically determines required cooking time and power for each food item according to your keypad entry.

## Cooking Tips

### Frozen Vegetable:

- Follow package directions for removing or venting cover, piercing pouch, replacing foil, covering with plastic wrap, etc.
- For best results, remove frozen vegetables from aluminum or foil containers and place on microwave-safe plate or dish.

### Potato:

- Arrange in a circular pattern with heavier ends pointing toward the outer edge of the turntable.
- Potatoes must be room temperature.
- Follow the directions included in the chart.

### Soup/Beverage:

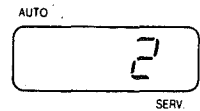
- Liquids must be room or refrigeration temperature.
- Stir after reheating.
- Follow the directions included in the chart.

**Example:** To reheat 2 servings of soup :

1.



Touch **SOUP/BEVERAGE** twice.



Enter the food weight, the number of potatoes or the number of servings by touching a desired menu keypad as shown in the chart below.

Touch menu keypad	once	twice	3 times
FROZEN VEGETABLE	5 oz	10 oz	20 oz
POTATO	1 potato	2 potatoes	3 potatoes
SOUP/BEVERAGE	1 serving	2 servings	3 servings

2.



Touch **START**.

The display changes to cooking time countdown.

Item	Amount	Directions
POTATO	1 potato (6 oz or 170 g)	Pierce with fork. Place on a paper towel. Touch menu keypad once. Let stand 3 - 5 minutes.
SOUP/BEVERAGE Coffee/Tea Soup Hot Chocolate	1 serving (8 oz or 230 mL)	No cover. Stir after reheating. Cover. Stir after reheating. No Cover. Stir after reheating.

**Note:** Use microwave-safe cup only.

### Remember:

#### FROZEN VEGETABLE

- Follow package directions for adding water, piercing pouch, cooking in dish, venting package, etc.

# TIME COOKING

This basic microwave cooking method allows you to cook food for a desired time. In addition to the **HI** (maximum) power level, you can select different microwave power from 9 levels, **1** (10% of HI power level) to **9** (90% of HI power level) for the foods that require slower cooking. The oven also provides power level **0** (no power) so that the clock can be utilized as a minute timer. See page 13 for details.



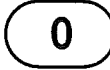

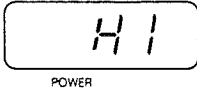
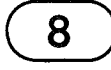
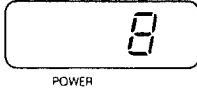

Foods with high moisture content should be cooked on maximum power, as this is the fastest cooking method and best maintains the natural flavor and texture of the foods.

To check the power level during cooking, touch **POWER LEVEL**. The power level appears in the display window.

## Manual Defrosting

For manual defrosting (without using Auto Defrost features), use power level 3. To speed up the defrosting of dense foods over 1 lb (450 g), you may start on **HI** for **2 minutes**, then reduce to the level 3.

**Example:** To cook at power level 8 for 40 seconds:

1.  Touch **TIME**.
2.   Enter 40 seconds by touching **4** and then **0**.
3.  Touch **POWER LEVEL**.  STEP 1  
POWER
4.  Touch **8** to select power level 8. The display shows **8**.  STEP 1  
POWER
5.  Touch **START**.

## Remember:

- Cooking time can be set up to 99 minutes 99 seconds.
- When you cook on **HI** power, skip steps 3 and 4.






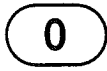
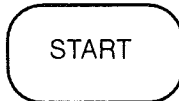
## POWER LEVEL SETTING GUIDE

Power Level	Cooking Examples
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Softening cream cheese and butter.</li> <li>• Keeping casseroles and main dishes warm.</li> </ul>
2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Softening chocolate and clarifying butter.</li> <li>• Heating breads, rolls, pancakes, tacos, tortillas and French toast.</li> <li>• Taking the chill out of fruit. Heating small amounts of food.</li> </ul>
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Completing the cooking cycle of casseroles, stews and sauces.</li> <li>• Manual defrosting.</li> <li>• Thawing meat, poultry and seafood.</li> </ul>
4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cooking less tender cuts of meat in liquid or slow-cooking dishes.</li> <li>• Completing the cooking cycle of less tender roasts.</li> </ul>
5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cooking stews and soups after bringing to a boil.</li> <li>• Cooking custards and pasta.</li> <li>• Cooking rump roast, ham, veal and lamb.</li> </ul>
6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cooking scrambled eggs. Baking cakes.</li> </ul>
7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cooking cheese dishes.</li> </ul>
8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reheating precooked or prepared food quickly. Cooking fish.</li> </ul>
9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cooking onions, celery and green peppers quickly.</li> <li>• Reheating rice and pasta.</li> </ul>
HI	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cooking poultry, vegetables and most casseroles.</li> <li>• Preheating a browning dish. Boiling water.</li> </ul>

## MINUTE TIMER

You can use the timer function of your oven for purposes other than cooking.

**Example:** To set 3 minutes for a telephone call:

1.  Touch **TIME**.
2.    Touch **3** , **0** and **0**.
3.  Touch **POWER LEVEL**.
4.  Touch **0** (power level 0).
5.  Touch **START**.

## MULTISTAGE COOKING

- You can program up to 3 stages of cooking in sequence. To program 2-stage or 3-stage cooking, repeat the Time Cooking steps 1 to 4 on the previous page and touch **START**.
- Using the Minute Timer feature for the first stage, you can delay cooking start time by up to 99 minutes and 99 seconds.
- Using the Auto Defrost by Weight feature for the first stage, you can defrost first and can program up to 3 stages of cooking.

# QUICK-ON COOKING CHART

REHEATING Item	Amount	Time	Special Notes
<b>Beverage</b>			
Water-based	1 cup (250 mL)	1 - 2 min.	Heat uncovered. Stir after heating.
	2 cups (500 mL)	3 - 4 min.	
Milk-based	1 cup (250 mL)	1 - 2 min.	
	2 cups (500 mL)	3 - 4 min.	
<b>Soups</b>			
Broth-based	10¾ oz (300 mL) can	3 - 4 min.	Use microwave-safe casserole. Cover. Stir after heating.
Cream-based	10¾ oz (300 mL) can	3 - 5 min.	
<b>Cooked pizza</b>			
10 inch pizza cut into 8 portions	2 wedges	1 - 2 min.	Place on paper towels or paper plate or leave in uncovered cardboard box. Points toward center.
	4 wedges	2 - 3 min.	
	whole	3 - 4 min.	
<b>Meat</b>			
Sliced thin	3 - 5 oz (85 -140 g)	1 - 2 min.	Heat on microwave-safe plate, covered with wax paper.
Sliced thick, 1" (2.5 cm)	3 - 5 oz (85 -140 g)	2 - 3 min.	
Chili, stews	2 cups (500 g)	3 - 5 min.	Place in microwave-safe dish. Cover. Stir halfway through cooking time.
Hamburgers, meat loaf slices, sausage patties	1 serving	½ - 1 min.	Place on microwave-safe plate. Cover with paper towel. Turn over once.
	2 servings	1 - 2 min.	
	4 servings	2 - 4 min.	
<b>Poultry</b>			
Chicken pieces	1	1 - 2 min.	Heat on microwave-safe plate. Cover with wax paper. If fried, cover with paper towel.
	2	2 - 3 min.	
	4	3 - 5 min.	
	6	4 - 6 min.	
Chicken, turkey, sliced	3 - 5 oz (85 -140 g)	1 - 3 min.	Heat on microwave-safe plate. Cover with wax paper.
<b>Seafood</b>			
Shrimp, crab, or scallops in sauce, frozen	6½ oz (185 g)	4 - 6 min.	Pierce pouch and place on microwave-safe plate. Flex pouch to mix halfway through cooking time.
Seafood or fish casserole, frozen	16 oz (450 g)	5 - 7 min.	Remove from package to a microwave-safe casserole. Cover. Stir once during cooking.
<b>Cooked rice, pasta</b>			
	¾ cup (175 mL)	1 - 2 min.	Heat in microwave-safe casserole, covered with plastic wrap.
	1 - 2 cups (250 - 500 mL)	2 - 4 min.	
Vegetable, frozen in pouch	10 - 12 oz (280 - 340 g)	4 - 6 min.	Pierce pouch. Place on microwave-safe plate. Flex pouch to mix halfway through cooking time.
Canned vegetable	8 oz (230 g)	1 - 2 min.	Use microwave-safe casserole, covered. Stir once.
	15 oz (425 g)	2 - 4 min.	
	18 oz (500 g)	3 - 5 min.	
<b>COOKING Item</b>			
Mashed potatoes, instant	4 servings	4 - 6 min.	Follow package directions. Reduce liquid by 1 tbsp (15 mL).
Pudding and pie filling mix	¾ oz (90 g)	5 - 7 min.	Follow package directions. Stir once.
<b>Cereals</b>			
Cream of wheat (regular)	¼ cup (50 mL)	1 - 3 min.	Add ¾ cup (175 mL) of water. Cook uncovered. Stir once. Let stand 1 minute. Add 1½ cup (375 mL) of water. Cook uncovered. Stir once. Let stand 1 minute.
	½ cup (125 mL)	3 - 5 min.	
Wheat-bran cereal	¼ cup (50 mL)	1 - 3 min.	Add ¾ cup (175 mL) of water. Cook uncovered. Stir once. Let stand 1 minute. Add 1½ cup (375 mL) of water. Cook uncovered. Stir once. Let stand 1 minute.
	½ cup (125 mL)	3 - 5 min.	



# AUTOMATIC DEFROST CHART

- Set Auto Defrost by Weight according to instructions on page 10.
- Remove food from wrapper and place in a microwave-safe dish or place on a microwave-safe roasting rack.
- Cover thin parts with aluminum foil.
- Large roasts should be still icy in center. Allow to stand.
- Fish and seafood should also be slightly icy.
- Food can be defrosted in a styrofoam package.
- Some types of food will need to be rearranged at the Pause.

Item	Special Notes
<b>Beef</b>	
Ground beef	Turn over and remove defrosted portion at pause.
Liver	Drain liquid as it defrosts. Separate pieces.
Roasts	Turn over at pause. Cover ends with foil.
Sirloin steak	Turn over at pause.
Rib or T-bone	Turn over at pause.
Flank steak	Turn over at pause.
Stewing meat	Break apart at pause.
<b>Pork</b>	
Bacon	Defrost in original wrapper. Turn over at pause. Center should be slightly icy.
Chops	Separate and turn over at pause.
Ribs	Turn over at pause.
Roasts	Turn over at pause. Cover ends with foil.
<b>Lamb</b>	
Chops	Separate and turn over at pause.
Ribs	Turn over at pause.
Roasts	Turn over at pause. Cover ends with foil.
<b>Poultry</b>	
Chicken, whole, up to 3 lb - 2 oz (1.4 kg)	Check for and remove any metal clamps or wires before defrosting. Turn over at pause. Cover ends with foil. Rinse under cold water.
Pieces	Separate and turn over at pause.
Cornish hens	Check for and remove any metal clamps or wires before defrosting. Turn over at pause. Rinse under cold water.
<b>Fish and Seafood</b>	
Crabmeat, shrimp	Break apart at pause.
Fish fillets	Turn over and rearrange at pause. Rinse under cold water to separate.
Fish whole, steaks	Turn over at pause. Cover head and tail with foil.
Scallops	Break apart at pause. Remove defrosted scallops.

# QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

## OPERATION

- Q.** What is wrong when the oven light will not glow?
- A.** There may be several reasons why the oven light will not glow.
- The light bulb has burned out.
  - **START** has not been touched.
- Q.** Why is steam coming out of the air exhaust vent?
- A.** Steam is normally produced during cooking. The microwave oven has been made to vent this steam.
- Q.** Can the microwave oven be damaged if it operates empty?
- A.** Yes. Never operate while empty or without the turntable positioned correctly on the roller rest.
- Q.** When the oven is plugged into a wall outlet for the first time, it might not work properly. What is wrong?
- A.** When the oven is plugged in for the first time or when power resumes after a power interruption, the microcomputer used in the oven control may temporarily become scrambled and fail to function as programmed. Unplug the oven from the wall outlet and then plug it back in. The microcomputer will then reset for proper functioning.
- Q.** Why do I see light reflection around the outer case?
- A.** This light is from the oven light located outside the oven cavity.
- Q.** Why is there noise coming from the turntable when the oven is turned on?
- A.** This noise occurs when the turntable roller rest and cavity bottom are dirty. Frequent cleaning of these parts should eliminate or reduce the noise.
- Q.** Instructions for aluminum foil use are confusing. When should I use foil?
- A.** It should be used to shield portions of food from becoming overcooked or overdefrosted. Use small flat pieces of foil for shielding. (Refer to page 8)

## FOODS

- Q.** What is wrong when baked foods have a hard, dry, brown spot?
- A.** This is caused by overcooking. Shorten cooking or reheating time.
- Q.** Why do eggs sometimes pop?
- A.** The egg yolk may pop because of steam build-up inside the membrane. To prevent this, simply pierce the membrane with a toothpick before cooking it.
- CAUTION: Never microwave eggs in the shell since they may explode.**
- Q.** Why are scrambled eggs sometimes a little dry after cooking?
- A.** Eggs dry out if they are overcooked. You may need to vary the cooking time for one of these reasons:
- Eggs vary in size.
  - Eggs are at room temperature one time and at refrigerator temperature another time.
  - The shapes of utensils vary, which makes it necessary to vary cooking time.
  - Eggs continue cooking during standing time.
- Q.** What is wrong when three potatoes bake thoroughly and the fourth one is still not cooked?
- A.** The fourth potato may be slightly heavier than the others and should be cooked 30 to 60 seconds longer. Remember to allow one inch (2.5 cm) around each potato when baking. For more even cooking, place potatoes in a circle.
- Q.** Why do baked apples sometimes burst during cooking?
- A.** As in regular cooking methods, steam is formed in the interior of the apple, causing it to swell and expand during the cooking process.
- Q.** How are boil-overs avoided?
- A.** Use a larger utensil than usual for cooking. If you open the oven door or touch **STOP/CLEAR**, the food will stop boiling.
- Q.** Why does the dish become hot when I microwave food in it?
- A.** As the food becomes hot it will conduct the heat into the dish. Use oven mitts to remove food after cooking.

# CLEANING

Wipe the oven inside and outside with a soft cloth and a mild detergent solution. Then rinse and wipe dry. This should be done on a weekly basis - more often if needed. Never use cleaning powders or rough pads. Excessive oil splatters on the inside top will be difficult to remove if left for many days. Wipe splatters with a wet paper towel, especially after cooking chicken or bacon.

## REMOVABLE PARTS

The following parts may be removed as described. They should be washed in warm (not hot) water with a mild detergent and a soft cloth. Once they are clean, rinse them well and dry with a soft cloth. Never use cleaning powders, steel wool or rough pads.

- The turntable may be cleaned at the sink. Be careful not to chip or scratch the edges as this may cause the turntable to break during use.
- The turntable roller rest should be cleaned regularly.

## SPECIAL CARE

For best performance and safety, the inner door panel and the oven front frame should be free of food or grease buildup. Wipe them often with a mild detergent. Then rinse and wipe dry. Never use cleaning powders or rough pads.

After cleaning the control panel, touch **STOP/CLEAR** to clear any entries that might have been entered accidentally while cleaning the panel.



### CAUTION - Product Damage Hazard

Uncleaned cavity cover (located in the right side wall of the oven cavity) will cause fire, burn or sparking.

Clean your oven with wet towel.

# SEARS SERVICE

## "WE SERVICE WHAT WE SELL"

"We Service What We Sell" is our assurance to you that you can depend on Sears for service because Sears Service is nationwide.

Your Sears Kenmore Microwave Oven has added value when you consider that Sears has a service unit near you, staffed by Sears Trained Technicians-professional technicians specifically trained on Sears Kenmore Microwave Ovens, having the parts, tools and equipment to insure that we meet our pledge to you-"We Service What We Sell!"

## TO FURTHER ADD TO THE VALUE OF YOUR MICROWAVE OVEN, BUY A SEARS MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT.

Sears Kenmore Microwave Ovens are designed, manufactured, and tested for years of dependable operation. Yet, any modern appliance may require service from time to time. A Sears Maintenance Agreement is more than an extension of the Warranty.

It provides complete protection from unexpected repair bills and undue inconvenience. It assures you of maximum efficiency from your Microwave Oven.

Here's a comparative warranty and Maintenance Agreement chart showing you the benefits of a Sears Microwave Oven Maintenance Agreement.

YEARS OF OWNERSHIP COVERAGE	1 st Yr.	2 nd Yr. thru 5 th Yr.
1.Replacement of defective parts other than magnetron	W	MA
2.Replacement of magnetron	W	W
3.Annual preventive maintenance check at your request	MA	MA

W-WARRANTY

MA-MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT

Contact your Sears salesperson or local Sears Service Center today and purchase a Sears Maintenance Agreement.

Maintenance

## BEFORE CALLING FOR SERVICE

You can often correct operating problems yourself. If your microwave oven fails to work properly, check your problem by using the chart below and try the solutions for each problem. If the microwave oven still does not work properly, contact the nearest authorized service center.

PROBLEM	POSSIBLE CAUSE	POSSIBLE SOLUTION
Oven will not start	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Electrical cord for oven is not plugged in.</li> <li>2. Door is open.</li> <li>3. Wrong operation is set.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Plug into the outlet.</li> <li>2. Close the door and try again.</li> <li>3. Check instructions, (pages 9-13)</li> </ol>
Err appears in the display window	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Wrong operation is set.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Touch STOP/CLEAR.</li> </ol>
Arcing or sparking	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Materials to be avoided in microwave oven are used.</li> <li>2. The oven is operated when empty.</li> <li>3. Food refuse remains in the cavity or inside the cavity is uncleaned.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Use microwave-safe cookware only, (page 8)</li> <li>2. Do not operate with oven empty.</li> <li>3. Clean cavity with wet towel.</li> </ol>
Unevenly cooked foods	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Materials to be avoided in microwave oven are used.</li> <li>2. Food is not defrosted completely.</li> <li>3. Cooking time/ Cooking power level is not suitable.</li> <li>4. Food is not turned or stirred.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Use microwave-safe cookware only, (page 8)</li> <li>2. Completely defrost food.</li> <li>3. Use correct time/cooking power level.</li> <li>4. Turn or stir food.</li> </ol>
Overcooked foods	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Cooking time/ Cooking power level is not suitable.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Use correct time/cooking power level.</li> </ol>
Undercooked foods	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Materials to be avoided in microwave oven are used.</li> <li>2. Food is not defrosted completely.</li> <li>3. Oven ventilation ports are restricted.</li> <li>4. Cooking time/ Cooking power level is not suitable.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Use microwave-safe cookware only, (page 8)</li> <li>2. Completely defrost food.</li> <li>3. Check to see that oven ventilation ports are not restricted.</li> <li>4. Use correct time/cooking power level.</li> </ol>
Improper defrosting	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Materials to be avoided in microwave oven are used.</li> <li>2. Cooking time/ Cooking power level is not suitable.</li> <li>3. Food is not turned or stirred.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Use microwave-safe cookware only, (page 8)</li> <li>2. Use correct time/cooking power level.</li> <li>3. Turn or stir food.</li> </ol>

# Instrucciones en español

## ESPECIFICACIONES

Modelo	565, 66100690 / 565,66101690
Alimentación	120V CA, 60 Hz
Consumo de energía	8 Amperios, 920W
Salida máxima	600W (Los procedimientos de prueba IEC-705)
Capacidad del horno	0,6 pies cúbicos
Diámetro de la bandeja rotativa	10- <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " (275 mm)
Dimensiones (an x al x prf)	18" x 9- <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " x 13- <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " (461 mm x 250 mm x 346 mm)
Peso (aprox.)	25,0 lbs. (11,4 kg)

Especificaciones sujetas a cambios sin previo aviso.

KENMORE es una marca comercial registrada de Sears, Roebuck and Co.

## EMPLEO ADECUADO Y SEGURO DEL HORNO

- El horno debe estar nivelado.
- La bandeja rotativa y el apoyo de la bandeja rotativa deben estar en el horno para evitar posibles daños.
- Ponga los utensilios de cocinar en la plataforma rotativa y manipúlelos con cuidado para evitar posibles daños.
- El empleo incorrecto del plato de tostar pueden causar roturas en la bandeja rotativa. Vea la página 8.
- Emplee solo el tamaño de bolsa especificado cuando emplee la función de palomitas de maíz automáticamente.
- El horno tiene varios interruptores incorporados de seguridad para asegurar que la alimentación queda desconectada cuando la puerta está abierta. No manipule estos interruptores.
- No opere el horno de microondas estando vacío. La operación del horno sin comidas o con comidas con muy poca humedad puede ocasionar incendios, quemaduras o chispas.
- No cocine tocina directamente en la bandeja rotativa. El calentamiento local excesivo de la bandeja rotativa puede causar su rotura.
- No caliente biberones ni comidas para bebés en el horno de microondas. El calentamiento desigual puede producirse y causar daños personales.
- No caliente recipientes de cuello estrecho, tales como botellas de jarabe.
- No intente freír en el horno de microondas.
- No caliente latas en conserva en este horno de microondas porque es imposible asegurar que todo el contenido del recipiente alcanzará la temperatura de ebullición.
- No emplee este horno de microondas para aplicaciones comerciales. Este horno de microondas está hecho sólo para su empleo en el hogar.

## PRECAUCIONES PARA EVITAR LA POSIBLE EXPOSICION A EXCESIVA ENERGIA DE MICROONDAS

- (a) No intente operar el horno de microondas con la puerta abierta porque la operación con la puerta abierta puede ocasionar la exposición perjudicial a la energía de microondas. Es importante no desactivar ni manipular los bloqueos de seguridad.
- (b) No coloque ningún objeto entre la superficie frontal del horno y la puerta ni permita que suciedad ni residuos de limpiadores se acumule en la superficies de sellado.
- (c) No opere el horno si está dañado. Es muy importante que la puerta del horno se cierre bien y que no haya daños en:
  - (1) LA PUERTA (combadura)
  - (2) BISAGRAS Y ENGANCHES (rotos o flojos)
  - (3) SELLOS DE LA PUERTA Y SUPERFICIES DE SELLADO
- (d) El horno no debe ser ajustado ni reparado por nadie que no sea el personal de servicio cualificado.

# INSTRUCCIONES IMPORTANTES DE SEGURIDAD

Cuando emplee dispositivos eléctricos, deberán seguirse las precauciones de seguridad, incluyendo lo siguiente:



## ADVERTENCIA –

Para reducir el peligro de quemaduras, descargas eléctricas, fuegos, daños en personas o exposición a excesiva energía de microondas:

1. Lea todas las instrucciones antes de la utilización.
2. Lea y respete las "PRECAUCIONES PARA EVITAR LA POSIBLE EXPOSICION A EXCESIVA ENERGIA DE MICROONDAS" en la página anterior.
3. Al igual que con la mayor parte de utensilios de cocina, se requiere mucha supervisión para reducir el peligro de incendios en la cavidad del horno.

### Si se produce un fuego:

- Mantenga la puerta del horno cerrada.
- Desconecte el horno, y
- Desenchufe el cable de alimentación o desconecte la alimentación en el fusible o panel del disyuntor.

### Tenga presente las reglas siguientes en todo momento:

- a. No sobrecocine comidas. Mire siempre el horno. Tenga cuidado si se ponen dentro del horno papeles, plásticos, u otros materiales combustibles para facilitar el cocinado.
  - b. No emplee la cavidad para guardar cosas. No guarde productos combustibles, como por ejemplo pan, galletas, productos de papel, etc. dentro del horno. Si un rayo afecta la línea eléctrica, el horno podría conectarse por sí mismo.
  - c. No emplee anudadores de alambre en el horno. Asegúrese de, inspeccionar los productos comprados para ver que no tengan anudadores y sáquelos antes de poner los artículos en el horno.
4. Este horno debe conectarse a tierra. Conecte sólo a una toma de tierra adecuada. Consulte las "INSTRUCCIONES DE TOMA DE TIERRA" en la página 21.
  5. Instale o sitúe este horno sólo de acuerdo con las instrucciones de instalación provistas.
  6. Algunos artículos tales como huevos en cáscara, agua con aceite o grasa, recipientes cerrados y jarras de vidrio cerradas, por ejemplo, pueden explotar, por lo que no deben calentarse en este horno.
  7. Emplee este horno sólo para lo que está indicado como se describe en este manual. No emplee nunca productos químicos ni vapores corrosivos en este horno. Este tipo de horno está específicamente diseñado para calentar o cocinar comidas, y no está diseñado para aplicaciones industriales ni laboratorios.
  8. Al igual que con otros aparatos, los niños sólo deberán usar el horno bajo supervisión.
  9. No opere el horno si tiene el cable o la clavija dañados, si no funciona correctamente o si ha sufrido daños o caídas.
  10. El servicio de este aparato debe efectuarlo sólo técnicos de servicio cualificados. Póngase en contacto con el centro de servicio autorizado para los exámenes, reparaciones o ajustes.
  11. No cubra ni bloquee las rejillas de ventilación del horno.
  12. No guarde ni emplee este aparato en exteriores.
  13. No emplee este horno cerca de agua, cerca del lavadero de la cocina ni en sótanos húmedos así como tampoco cerca de una piscina.
  14. No sumerja el cable ni la clavija en el agua.
  15. Mantenga el cable apartado de superficies calientes.
  16. No permita que el cable cuelgue por el borde de la mesa o mostrador.
  17. Cuando limpie la puerta y las superficies interiores del horno, emplee sólo jabones o detergentes suaves que no sean abrasivos y aplíquelos con una esponja o paño suave. (Consulte las instrucciones de "Limpieza" de la página 17.)
  18. No opere ningún electrodoméstico de calefacción ni de cocinado debajo de este aparato.
  19. No monte el aparato encima ni cerca de ninguna parte de un electrodoméstico de calefacción o de cocinado.
  20. No lo monte encima del lavadero.
  21. No ponga nada directamente encima de la superficie del aparato cuando el aparato esté en funcionamiento.

## GUARDE ESTAS INSTRUCCIONES

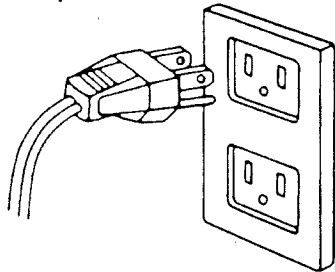
# INSTRUCCIONES DE TOMA DE TIERRA ELECTRICA

## PELIGRO- Peligro de descargas eléctricas

No desmonte este aparato. Si toca ciertos componentes internos, aunque el aparato esté desenchufado, pueden producirse descargas eléctricas que pueden producir daños personales graves o incluso la muerte.

Este aparato debe ponerse a tierra. Si hay un cortocircuito, la toma de tierra reducir el peligro de descargas eléctricas proporcionando un cable de escape para la corriente eléctrica. El aparato está equipado de un cable que tiene un conductor de tierra con clavija de tierra. La clavija debe enchufarse a una toma que esté correctamente instalada y puesta a tierra.

Toma de corriente con toma de tierra y correctamente polarizada



Clavija de tres cuchillas (con toma de tierra)

Consulte a un electricista cualificado si no se entienden bien las instrucciones de puesta a tierra para ver si el aparato está correctamente puesto a tierra.

Se suministra un cable de alimentación corto para reducir el peligro de enredos o de mezclarse con cables más largos.

Los juegos de cables más largos o cables de extensión podrán usarse siguiendo las precauciones siguientes:

- Los valores eléctricos del juego de cables o del cable de extensión deben ser iguales o más altos que los valores eléctricos del aparato.
- El cable de extensión debe ser del tipo de 3 conductores con toma de tierra.
- El cable más largo debe disponerse de modo que no quede suelto encima del mostrador o mesa ni donde niños puedan tirar del mismo o pueda pisarse por accidente.

El cable de alimentación eléctrica deberá mantenerse seco y no deberá pellizcarse ni retorcerse de ningún modo.



## ADVERTENCIA - Peligro de descargas eléctricas

El empleo inadecuado de la clavija de tierra puede ocasionar descargas eléctricas. No la enchufe a ninguna toma de corriente hasta que el aparato esté correctamente instalado y puesto a tierra.

## GARANTIA

### HORNO DE MICROONDAS KENMORE

#### GARANTIA PARA TODO UN AÑO

Durante un período de un año a partir de la fecha de adquisición, si este horno de microondas Kenmore falla debido a un defecto de materiales o de mano de obra, Sears lo reparará sin ningún cargo.

### MAGNETRON KENMORE

#### GARANTIA PARA CINCO AÑOS ENTEROS

Durante un período de cinco años a partir de la fecha de adquisición, si el magnetron de este horno de microondas Kenmore se avería debido a un defecto de materiales o de mano de obra, Sears lo reparará sin ningún cargo.

La garantía de arriba se aplica sólo a los hornos de microondas que se emplean para aplicaciones privadas en el hogar.

El servicio de garantía estará disponible simplemente **DEVOLVIENDO EL MICROONDAS AL CENTRO DE SERVICIO DE SEARS** de los Estados Unidos.

Esta garantía se aplica sólo mientras este producto se utiliza en los Estados Unidos.

La garantía le proporciona derechos legales específicos y usted puede tener otros derechos que varían según el estado.

**SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO.,  
DEPT. 817 WA,  
HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL. 60179**

Para el servicio,  
llame al número 1 - 800 - 676 - 5811

Español

# INSTALACION

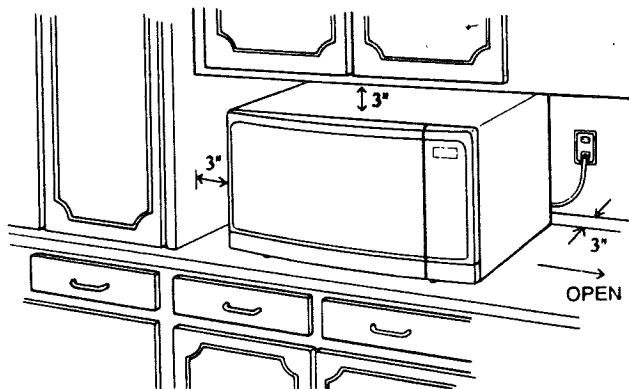
Extraiga todos los materiales de embalaje y los accesorios.

Examine el horno para ver si tiene algún daño, como por ejemplo golpes o si la puerta está rota. No instale el horno si está dañado.

1. Seleccione una superficie nivelada que proporcione suficiente espacio libre (vea la ilustración de la derecha) para las rejillas de entrada y/o salida.
  - Deje una holgura mínima de 3 pulgadas (7,5 cm) por encima del horno.
  - No saque las patas de la parte inferior del horno.
  - Si se bloquean las aberturas de entrada y/o salida puede dañarse el horno.
  - No instale el horno sobre otro horno, cocina de gas ni otro aparato que produzca calor.
2. Enchufe el horno en una toma de corriente normal de 120 voltios/60 Hz. Asegúrese de que el circuito eléctrico tenga por lo menos 15 amperios y que su horno de microondas sea el único electrodoméstico en el circuito.

Para instalar el horno debajo del mueble de cocina, está disponible el juego de montaje opcional, artículo N.º 20-84339 (blanco) o 20-66900 (negro). Solicítelo en la tienda de Sears.

Para la instalación del juego de accesorios de montaje, deberán dejarse 2,5 cm (1 pulgada) en ambos lados del horno y 10 cm (4 pulgadas) debajo del horno.



Se requiere una holgura mínima de 3 pulgadas (7,5 cm) entre el horno y cualquier pared adyacente. Un lado debe estar abierto.

**Nota:**

Este aparato no está diseñado para 50 Hz ni para ningún circuito que no sea un circuito de 120 voltios CA/60 Hz. Este horno está diseñado para ser colocado encima del mostrador o debajo de un mueble solamente. Si se inserta dentro de un mueble o pared podría dañarse el aparato y anular la garantía.



# PANEL DE CONTROLES Y FUNCIONES

## (1) Ventanilla de Indicaciones

Cuenta en segundos de forma regresiva el tiempo de cocinado. Enseña la hora cuando el horno no está en uso.

## (2) Indicadores

### STEP1/ STEP2/ STEP3:

Indicadores de cocinado.

### AUTO/ DEFROST/ PAUSE:

Modalidad de cocinado.

**TIME/ POWER/ SERVING/ LB/ OZ :** Una luz destellante indica cuándo seleccionar el tiempo de cocinado, selección de potencia, el peso de la comida, o el número de porciones.

## Botones del menú para acción rápida {página 27}

(3) **FROZEN VEGETABLE** (verduras congeladas)

(4) **POTATO** (patatas)

(5) **SOUP/BEVERAGE** (sopa/bebidas)

## Botones del menú automático

(6) **POPCORN** (palomitas de maíz) {Página 25}

(7) **AUTO DEFROST**  
(descongelador automático) {Página 26}

(8) **QUICK ON**  
(cocinando rápidamente) {Página 25}

(9) **POWER LEVEL** (botón del nivel de potencia)  
{Página 28}

(10) **TIME** (botón del tiempo) {Página 28}

(11) **Botones de números**

(12) **TIME OF DAY** (hora del día) {Página 24}

(13) **START** (botón para iniciar)

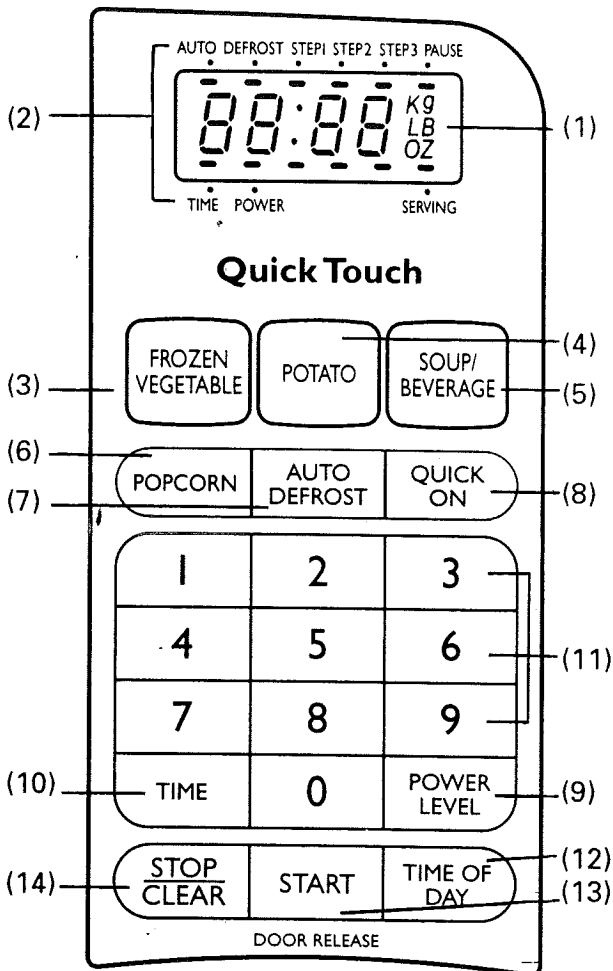
(14) **STOP/CLEAR** (botón para parar o borrar)

Borra todos los comandos previos si se presiona antes de comenzar a cocinar.

Mientras el horno este en uso presione una vez para parar, y dos para parar y borrar los comandos previos.

## Sonido de zumbido






Habrà un sonido cuando algùn botòn del panel de controles sea presionado para indicar que una funciòn ha sido programada.



# AJUSTANDO EL RELOJ

Cuando el horno se enchufa por primera vez o cuando la electricidad vuelva después de ser desconectada, los números del reloj leerán **0:00**. Ajuste el reloj.

## Ejemplo Para ajustar a 3:15 :

1.  Presione **TIME OF DAY**.
2.    Presione **3, 1, y 5**.
3.  Presione **TIME OF DAY**.  
El reloj empieza a contar.

## Recuerde




- Si el reloj (o visualizador) muestran alguna anomalía, desconecte el horno de la salida de corriente CA. Conéctelo nuevamente y reajuste el reloj.

# SEGURO CONTRA NIÑOS

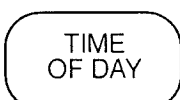


Su horno tiene una función de seguridad para prevenir el uso accidental del horno por un niño.

Si el horno es accidentalmente programado para cocinar, el horno no se conectará cuando esta función haya sido programada.

## Para Programar:

1.  Presione **TIME OF DAY**.
2.  Presione **9** cuatro veces.  
4 veces
3.  Presione **START**.  
El indicador **L** se prenderá y la indicación del reloj reaparecerá

## Para Cancelar:

1.  Presione **TIME OF DAY**.
2.  Presione **7** cuatro veces.  
4 veces
3.  Presione **START**.  
El indicador **L** desaparecerá y la indicación del reloj reaparecerá.

# PALOMITAS DE MAIZ AUTOMATICAMENTE

Esta función le permite cocinar una bolsa de palomitas de maíz de 3,5-oz (100-g) ó 3,0-oz (85-g) preempacadas para el microondas de manera fácil y rápida.

## Recomendaciones para cocinar Palomitas de maíz

- La bolsa de las palomitas de maíz debe de estar a temperatura ambiente.
- Coloque solamente una bolsa en el horno a la vez. Siga las instrucciones del paquete. No incremente la cantidad.
- Artículos para facilitar el cocinado de las palomitas no son recomendables para usarse con esta función.

**Ejemplo** Para cocinar una bolsa de palomitas para microondas de 3,5-oz (100-g) :

1.



Presione **POPCORN** una vez. La indicación enseña el tamaño de la bolsa. Seleccione el tamaño como sigue.

Tamaño	Presione <b>POPCORN</b>
3,5 oz (100 g)	una vez
3,0 oz (85 g)	dos veces

2.



Presione **START**. La indicación contará el tiempo para cocinarse.

## Recuerde

- Si el tamaño de la bolsa no es de 3,5 oz (100 g) ó de 3,0 oz (85 g) siga las instrucciones del fabricante y no use esta función.
- No deje el horno desatendido mientras las palomitas se cocinan.
- Recuerde de supervisar a los niños cuidadosamente.



## PRECAUCION - Peligro de daños personales

- \* Después de cocinar abra la bolsa cuidadosamente. Las palomitas y el vapor están extremadamente calientes.
- \* No recaliente el maíz que no haya tronado, ni reuse la bolsa. El sobrecalentamiento puede incendiar el horno.
- \* Nunca utilice una bolsa de papel café para cocinar las palomitas.

# COCINANDO RAPIDAMENTE(QUICK ON)

QUICK ON es un botón para ahorrar tiempo. Este control simplificado le permite una programación rápida y poder comenzar a cocinar sin tener que tocar el botón **START**.

Podrá seleccionar 10 posiciones de tiempo de cocinado preajustado (de 30 segundos a 9 minutos) para cocinar al nivel de potencia más alta (**HI**). Un diagrama para cocinar con Quick On aparece en la página 14.

**Cocinado de 30 segundos**  
Para ajustar el cocinado rápido (QUICK ON) a 30 segundos, presione el botón **QUICK ON** y **0**.

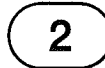
**Ejemplo** Para ajustar Quick on y cocinar en dos minutos:

1.



Presione **QUICK ON**.

2.



Presione **2**. El horno comenzará a cocinar y la indicación contará el tiempo para cocinar.

## Recuerde

- Puede abrir la puerta para dejar de cocinar antes de que el tiempo programado se acabe. Para comenzar otra vez, cierre la puerta y presione **START**.

# DESCONGELADO AUTOMATICO POR PESO

La característica de descongelación automática por peso es un método preciso de descongelación para comidas congeladas de hasta 5,9 lb de peso. El horno selecciona automáticamente 1 lb. Si el peso de la comida es más o menos de 1 lb, introduzca el peso empleando el teclado numérico.

## Pausa

Esta característica tiene un mecanismo de pausa incorporado que permite verificar, dar la vuelta, separar o redistribuir las comidas. Cuando parpadea el indicador PAUSE en el visualizador (y suena 5 veces el tono de pitido), abra la puerta y redistribuya la comida. Si no abre la puerta durante la pausa, el horno iniciará automáticamente el segundo período de descongelación.

Un diagrama del descongelador automático (Automatic Defrost Chart) aparece en la página 15.

Para la descongelación manual usando el Tiempo de Cocinado vea la página 28.

## Recomendaciones para descongelar

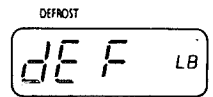
- Revise la comida durante la descongelación.
- Saque la comida congelada de su envoltura original de papel o de plástico. Cuando sea difícil sacar la envoltura, descongele la comida en su envoltura hasta la pausa. Durante la pausa, saque la envoltura.
- Coloque las comidas en un plato compatible con el microondas o una parrilla para asar para el goteo.
- La comida debe de estar algo congelada en el centro cuando sea removida del horno.
- El menú para el Descongelado Automático incluye el tiempo de pausa.
- La comida puede descongelarse en una envoltura de espuma de estirolo.

**Ejemplo** Para descongelar 1,2 libras de piezas de pollo:

1.



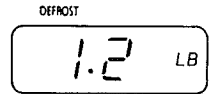
Presione **AUTO DEFROST**.



2.



Coloque el peso presionando 1 y 2.



3.



Presione **START**. El indicador STEP1 se enciende y aparece el tiempo total de descongelación en el visualizador.

4.

Después de la primera etapa de cocinado, el tono de pitido suena 5 veces. El indicador cambia de STEP1 a STEP2 y parpadea el indicador PAUSE durante 5 segundos. Abra la puerta y separe, redistribuya o dé la vuelta a la comida.

5.



Presione **START** para reanudar la descongelación.

## Recuerde

- Para programar un peso que sea menor de una libra siempre presione 0 primero. Por ejemplo, para programar 0,2 lb. presione 0 y después 2.
- Solamente un número puede ser programado después de un punto decimal. Si está en duda convierta el número mas bajo.

Tabla de Conversión	
Onzas	Décimas de una libra
1 - 2	0.1
3 - 4	0.2
5	0.3
6 - 7	0.4
8	0.5
9 - 10	0.6
11 - 12	0.7
13	0.8
14 - 15	0.9

# ACCION RAPIDA PARA COCINAR COMIDA CONGELADA

El botón FROZEN VEGETABLE le permite calentar verduras precocinadas congeladas. El botón POTATO le permite cocinar de 1 a 3 patatas. El botón SOUP/BEVERAGE le permite recalentar de 1 a 3 porciones de líquido. El horno automáticamente determina el tiempo y nivel de poder requerido para cada artículo congelado según la programación que usted coloque.

## Consejos sobre las verduras congeladas:

- Siga las instrucciones del paquete para sacar o abrir la cubierta, para perforar la bolsa, reemplazar el aluminio por plástico, etc.
- Para conseguir los mejores resultados, saque las verduras congeladas de los recipientes de aluminio y póngalas en un plato compatible con microondas.

## Consejos sobre las patatas:

- Siga las instrucciones incluidas en el diagrama.
- Las patatas deben estar a la temperatura de la habitación.
- Póngalas en un patrón circular con los extremos más pesados hacia el borde exterior de la plataforma rotativa.

## Consejos sobre las sopas/bebidas:

- Siga las instrucciones incluidas en el diagrama.
- Bata después de recalentar.
- Los líquidos deben estar a la temperatura de la habitación o del refrigerador.

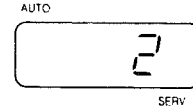
## Ejemplo Para recalentar dos porciones de sopa:

1.



2 veces

Presione **SOUP/BEVERAGE** dos veces.



Introduzca el peso de la comida, el número de patatas o el número de porciones presionando la tecla deseada del menú como se muestra en el diagrama de abajo.

Toque el botón	una vez	2 veces	3 veces
FROZEN VEGETABLE	5 oz	10 oz	20 oz
POTATO	1 patata	2 patatas	3 patatas
SOUP/BEVERAGE	1 porción	2 porciones	3 porciones

2.



Presione **START**. El visualizador cambia a la cuenta regresiva del tiempo de cocinado.

Artículo	Cantidad	Direcciones
POTATO (patata)	1 patata (6 oz o 170 g)	Perfore con un tenedor. Ponga sobre una toalla de papel. Presione una vez el botón del menú. Espere de 3 a 5 minutos.
SOUP/BEVERAGE (sopa/bebidas)	1 porción (8 oz o 230 mL)	Café/te
Sopa		No lo cubra. Bata después de recalentar. Cúbrala. Bata después de recalentar.
Chocolate Caliente		No lo cubra. Bata después de recalentar.

**Nota:** Emplee sólo tazas hechas para empleo con microondas.

## Recuerde

### FROZEN VEGETABLE

- Siga las direcciones del paquete para añadir agua, perforar la bolsa, cocinar en un plato, ventilar el paquete, etc.

# TIEMPO DE COCINADO

Este método básico para cocinar con el horno de microondas permite cocinar la comida por el tiempo deseado. Aparte del nivel de potencia máxima, **HI POWER** se puede seleccionar de 9 niveles de poder, 1 (10 % de la potencia total) hasta 9 (90% de la potencia total) para las comidas que requieren ser cocinadas más lentamente. El horno tiene también el nivel de potencia 0 (sin potencia) para poder utilizar el reloj como temporizador de minutos. Para más detalles, consulte la página 29.

Comidas con altas cantidades de humedad deben de ser cocinadas con la máxima potencia ya que éste es el modo más rápido y mantiene mejor la textura y sabor de las comidas.





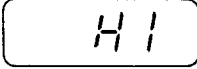


Para comprobar el nivel de potencia mientras el horno este en uso, simplemente oprima **POWER LEVEL**.

El nivel de potencia aparece en la ventanilla de indicaciones.

## Descongelando Manualmente

Para descongelar manualmente (sin usar las funciones del descongelador automático) utilice el nivel de potencia 3. Para apresurar la descongelación de comidas densas de más de 1 libra (450 g), se puede comenzar en **HI** por 2 minutos y después reducir al nivel 3.

## Ejemplo Para cocinar en el nivel 8 por 40 segundos:

1.  Presione **TIME**.
2.   Programe 40 segundos presionando el 4 y el 0.
3.  Presione **POWER LEVEL**.  STEP 1  
POWER
4.  Presione 8 para seleccionar el nivel 8. La indicación enseñara 8.  STEP 1  
POWER
5.  Presione **START**.

## Recuerde

- El tiempo para cocinar puede ser programado hasta 99 minutos y 99 segundos.
- Cuando cocine en el nivel **HI**, no efectue los pasos 3 y 4.

## GUIA DE AJUSTE DEL NIVEL DE POTENCIA








Nivel de Potencia	Ejemplos de Cocinado
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ablandamiento de queso cremoso y de mantequilla.</li> <li>• Mantener cacerolas y guisados calientes.</li> </ul>
2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ablandar chocolate y clarificar mantequilla.</li> <li>• Calentar panes, tortas, tacos, tortillas y pan francés.</li> <li>• Sacar el frío de las frutas. Calentar poca comida.</li> </ul>
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Completar el ciclo de cocinar de cacerolas, guisados y algunas salsas.</li> <li>• Descongelar manualmente.</li> <li>• Deshelar carne, aves y mariscos.</li> </ul>
4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cocinar piezas de carne no tan suaves en líquidos, o platillos que se cocinen despacio.</li> <li>• Completar el ciclo de cocinar de postres no tan suaves.</li> </ul>
5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cocinar guisados y sopas después de hervir.</li> <li>• Cocinar flan y pastas.</li> <li>• Cocinar asados, jamón, ternera y cordero.</li> </ul>
6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cocinar huevos revueltos. Cocinar pasteles.</li> </ul>
7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cocinado de comidas con queso.</li> </ul>
8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Recalentar rápidamente comidas ya preparadas.</li> <li>• Cocinado de pescado.</li> </ul>
9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cocinar cebollas, apio, y pimientos rápidamente.</li> <li>• Recalentamiento de arroz y pasta.</li> </ul>
<b>HI</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cocinado de pollo, verduras y platos de carne con verdura.</li> <li>• Precalentar un platillo que debe de dorarse. Hervir agua.</li> </ul>

# ALARMA POR MINUTO

La alarma se puede utilizar para otros propósitos aparte del de cocinar.

## Ejemplo

Prográmelo por 3 minutos para llamar por teléfono:

1.  Presione **TIME**.
2.    Presione **3, 0, y 0**.
3.  Presione **POWER LEVEL**.
4.  Presione **0** (nivel de poder 0).
5.  Presione **START**.

# COCINANDO EN ETAPAS MÚLTIPLES

- Usted puede programar hasta 3 etapas de cocinado en secuencia. Para programar 2 ó 3 etapas de cocinado, repita los pasos del 1 a 4 de la página anterior y oprima **START**.
- Utilizando la alarma para la primera etapa, se puede dilatar el tiempo para empezar a cocinar hasta por 99 minutos y 99 segundos.
- Empleando la característica de descongelación automática por el peso para la primera etapa, podrá descongelar primero y podrá programar hasta 3 etapas de cocinado.

# SEARS

## OWNER'S MANUAL

Model Nos.  
**565. 66100690**  
**565. 66101690**

The model number of your microwave oven is found on the front of oven.

When requesting service, always provide the following information:

- Product Type
- Model Number
- Serial Number
- Problem Description



## MICROWAVE OVEN

For in-home major brand repair service  
Call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week

**1-800-4-REPAIR**



Para pedir servicio de reparación  
a domicilio,

Llame 24 horas al día, 7 días a la semana

**1 800-676-5811**

For the location of a  
Sears Repair Service Center in your area  
Call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week

**1-800-488-1222**



For information on purchasing a Sears  
Maintenance Agreement or to inquire  
about an existing Agreement  
call 9 am - 5 pm, Monday-Saturday

**1-800-827-6655**



# SEARS REPAIR SERVICES

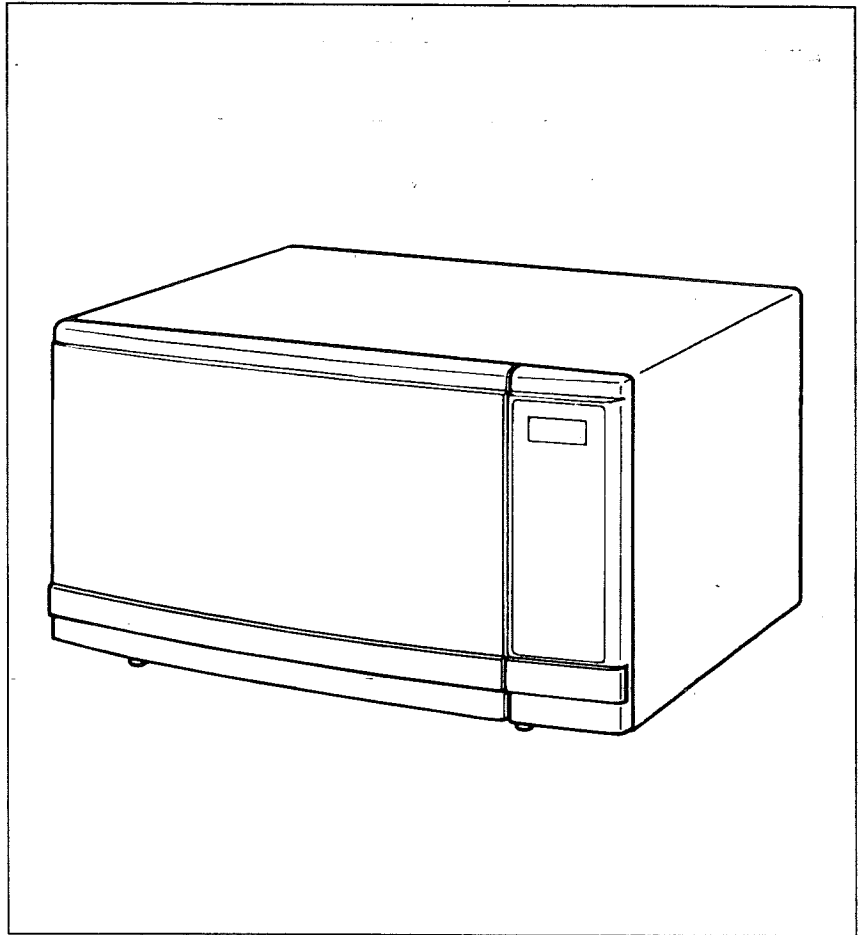
Sears, Roebuck and Co., Hoffman Estates, IL. 60179, U.S.A.



# SEARS

## OWNER'S MANUAL

Model Nos.  
565. 66100690  
565. 66101690



**Caution:**  
**Read these instructions carefully before use.**  
If you follow the instructions, your microwave oven will provide you with many years of good service.

**Precaución:**  
**Lea atentamente estas instrucciones antes de la utilización.**

## MICROWAVE OVEN

- Safety Instructions (English & Spanish)
- Installation (English & Spanish)
- Operation (English & Spanish)
- Care and Service

**SAVE THESE INSTRUCTIONS  
GUARDE ESTAS INSTRUCCIONES**

Sears, Roebuck and Co., Hoffman Estates, IL. 60179, U.S.A.

**Thank you for purchasing this Kenmore Microwave Oven !**

## **FOR YOUR ASSISTANCE...**

To make a request for service, information or replacement of parts, Sears will require the complete **Model number** and **Serial number** of your oven. The Model number and the Serial number are found on the label on the front of oven.

Copy your Model and Serial numbers here.

Model No. \_\_\_\_\_

Serial No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Purchase \_\_\_\_\_

## **PROPER AND SAFE USE OF YOUR OVEN**

- **The oven** must be level.
- **The turntable and turntable roller rest** must be in the oven during cooking.
- **Place** the cookware gently on the turntable and handle it carefully to avoid possible breakage.
- **Incorrect use** of browning dish may cause the turntable to break. See page 8.
- **Use** only the specified bag size when using Automatic Popcorn.
- **The oven** has several built-in safety switches to ensure that the power remains off when the door is open. Do not tamper with these switches.
- **Do not** operate the microwave oven empty. Operating the oven with no food or food that is extremely low in moisture can cause fire, charring or sparking.
- **Do not** cook bacon directly on the turntable. Excessive local heating of the turntable may cause it to break.
- **Do not** heat baby bottles or baby food in the microwave oven. Uneven heating may occur and could cause physical injury.
- **Do not** heat narrow-necked containers, such as syrup bottles.
- **Do not** attempt to deep-fry in your microwave oven.
- **Do not** do home canning in this microwave oven as it is impossible to be sure all contents of the jar have reached boiling temperature.
- **Do not** use this microwave oven for commercial purposes. This microwave oven is made for household use only.

## **PRECAUTIONS TO AVOID POSSIBLE EXPOSURE TO EXCESSIVE MICROWAVE ENERGY**

- (a) **Do not** attempt to operate this oven with the door open since open-door operation can result in harmful exposure to microwave energy. It is important not to defeat or tamper with the safety interlocks.
- (b) **Do not** place any object between the oven front face and the door or allow soil or cleaner residue to accumulate on sealing surfaces.
- (c) **Do not** operate the oven if it is damaged. It is particularly important that the oven door closes properly and that there is no damage to the:
  - (1) DOOR (bent)
  - (2) HINGES AND LATCHES (broken or loosened)
  - (3) DOOR SEALS AND SEALING SURFACES
- (d) **The oven** should not be adjusted or repaired by anyone except properly qualified service personnel.

# IMPORTANT SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS

When using electrical appliances, basic safety precautions should be followed, including the following:



**WARNING** – To reduce the risk of burns, electric shock, fire, injury to persons or exposure to excessive microwave energy:

1. **Read** all instructions before using the appliance.
  2. **Read and follow** the specific "PRECAUTIONS TO AVOID POSSIBLE EXPOSURE TO EXCESSIVE MICROWAVE ENERGY" on the previous page.
  3. As with most cooking appliances, close supervision is necessary to reduce the risk of a fire in the oven cavity.
- If a fire should start:**
- Keep the oven door closed
  - Turn the oven off, and
  - Disconnect the power cord or shut off power at the fuse or circuit breaker panel.
- Keep in mind the following rules at all times:**
- a. **Do not** overcook foods. Carefully attend the appliance if paper, plastic, or other combustible materials are placed inside the oven to facilitate cooking.
  - b. **Do not** use the cavity for storage purposes. Do not store combustible items such as bread, cookies, paper products, etc. inside the oven. If lightning strikes the power line, the oven may turn on by itself.
  - c. **Do not** use wire twist-ties in the oven. Be sure to inspect purchased items for wire twist-ties and remove before placing them in the oven.
4. **This oven** must be grounded. Connect only to properly grounded outlet. See "GROUNDING INSTRUCTIONS" on page 2.
  5. **Install or locate** this oven only in accordance with the provided installation instructions.
  6. **Some products** such as whole eggs and sealed containers — for example water with oil or fat and closed glass jars — may explode and therefore should not be heated in this oven.
  7. **Use** this appliance only for its intended use as described in the manual. Do not use corrosive chemicals or vapors in this appliance. This type of oven is specifically designed to heat, cook or dry food. It is not designed for industrial or laboratory use.
  8. As with any appliance, close supervision is necessary when used by children.
  9. **Do not** operate this oven if it has a damaged cord or plug, if it is not working properly or if it has been damaged or dropped.
  10. **This appliance** should be serviced only by qualified service technicians. Contact the nearest authorized service facility for examination, repair or adjustment.
  11. **Do not** cover or block any vents on the oven.
  12. **Do not** store or use this appliance outdoors.
  13. **Do not** use this oven near water, near a kitchen sink, in a wet basement or near a swimming pool, and the like.
  14. **Do not** immerse cord or plug in water.
  15. **Keep** cord away from heated surfaces.
  16. **Do not** let cord hang over edge of table or counter.
  17. **When cleaning** surfaces of door and oven that comes together on closing the door, use only mild, nonabrasive soaps or detergents applied with a sponge or soft cloth. (See "Cleaning" instructions on page 17.)
  18. **Do not** operate any heating or cooking appliance beneath this appliance.
  19. **Do not** mount unit over or near any portion of a heating or cooking appliance.
  20. **Do not** mount over a sink.
  21. **Do not** store anything directly on top of the appliance surface when the appliance is in operation.

SAVE THESE INSTRUCTIONS

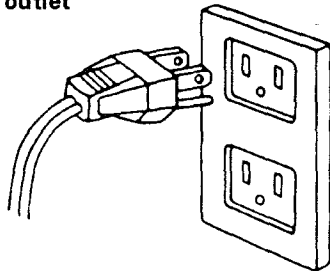
# ELECTRICAL GROUNDING INSTRUCTIONS

## **DANGER** - Electric Shock Hazard

Do not disassemble this appliance. Touching some of the internal components, even if the appliance is unplugged, can result in electric shock that can cause serious personal injury or death.

This appliance must be grounded. If there is an electrical short circuit, grounding reduces the risk of electric shock by providing an escape wire for the electric current. This appliance is equipped with a cord that has a grounding wire with a grounding plug. The plug must be plugged into an outlet that is properly installed and grounded.

Properly polarized and grounded outlet



Three-pronged (grounding) plug

Consult a qualified electrician if the grounding instructions are not completely understood as to whether the appliance is properly grounded.

A short power supply cord is provided to reduce the risk of becoming entangled in or tripping over a longer cord.

Longer cord sets or extension cords may be used with following precautions:

- The marked electrical rating of the cord set or extension cord should be equal to or higher than the electrical rating of the appliance.
- The extension cord must be a grounding type 3-wire cord.
- A longer cord should be arranged so that it will not drape over the countertop or tabletop where it can be pulled on by children or tripped over accidentally.

The electrical power cord must be kept dry and must not be pinched or crushed in any way.

## **WARNING** - Electric Shock Hazard

Improper use of the grounding plug can result in electric shock.

Do not plug into an outlet until appliance is properly installed and grounded.

## WARRANTY

### KENMORE MICROWAVE OVEN FULL ONE YEAR WARRANTY

For one year from the date of purchase, if this Kenmore Microwave Oven fails due to a defect in material or workmanship, Sears will repair it, free of charge.

### KENMORE MAGNETRON FULL FIVE YEAR WARRANTY

For five years from the date of purchase, if the magnetron in this Kenmore Microwave Oven fails due to a defect in material or workmanship, Sears will repair it, free of charge.

The above warranty coverage applies only to microwave ovens which are used for private household purposes.

Warranty service is available by simply **RETURNING MICROWAVE TO SEARS SERVICE CENTER** in the United States.

This Warranty applies only while this product is in use in the United States.

The Warranty give you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state.

SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO.,  
DEPT. 817 WA,  
HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL. 60179

For Service Call:

1 - 800 - 4 - REPAIR  
1 - 800 - 473 - 7247

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## Before Operation

### Safety Instructions

<b>PRECAUTIONS TO AVOID POSSIBLE EXPOSURE TO EXCESSIVE MICROWAVE ENERGY</b> .....	inside cover
For Your Assistance .....	inside cover
Proper and Safe Use of Your Oven .....	inside cover
Important Safety Instructions .....	1
Electrical Grounding Instructions .....	2

### Setting up & Getting to Know Your Oven

Warranty .....	2
Table of Contents .....	3
Specifications .....	3
Names of Oven Parts and Accessories .....	4
Installation .....	5
Control Panel and Features .....	6
Setting Clock .....	7
Child Lock-Out .....	7
Utensils .....	8

## Operation

### Operating Instructions

Automatic Popcorn .....	9
Quick-On Cooking .....	9
Automatic Defrost by Weight .....	10
Quick Touch Cooking .....	11
Time Cooking .....	12
Minute Timer .....	13
Multistage Cooking .....	13

## Chart

Quick-On Cooking Chart .....	14
Automatic Defrost Chart .....	15

## Maintenance

Questions and Answers .....	16
Cleaning .....	17
Sears Service .....	17
Before Calling for Service .....	18

## Instrucciones en español

### Instrucciones de seguridad

<b>PRECAUCIONES PARA EVITAR LA POSIBLE ESPOSICION A EXCESIVA ENERGIA DE MICROONDAS</b> .....	19
Instrucciones importantes de seguridad .....	20
Instrucciones de toma de tierra electrica. ....	21

### Para preparar y conocer su horno

Garantia .....	21
Instalacion .....	22
Panel de controles y funciones .....	23
Ajustando el reloj .....	24
Seguro contra niños .....	24

### Instrucciones de operacion

Palomitas de maiz automaticamente .....	25
Cocinando rapidamente .....	25
Descongelado automatico por peso .....	26
Accion rapida para recalentar .....	27
Accion rapida para cocinar comida congelada .....	27
Tiempo de cocinado .....	28
Alarma por minuto .....	29
Cocinando en etapas multiples .....	29

# SPECIFICATIONS

<b>Model</b>	<b>565. 66100690 / 565.66101690</b>
Power Source	AC 120 V, 60 Hz
Power Consumption	8 Amps, 920W
Maximum Output	600W (IEC-705 test procedure)
Oven Capacity	0.6 cu. ft.
Turntable Diameter	10-13/16" (275 mm)
Dimensions (w x h x d)	18" x 9-7/8" x 13-5/16" (461 mm x 250 mm x 346 mm)
Weight (Approx.)	25.0 lbs. (11.4 kg)

Specifications subject to change without notice.

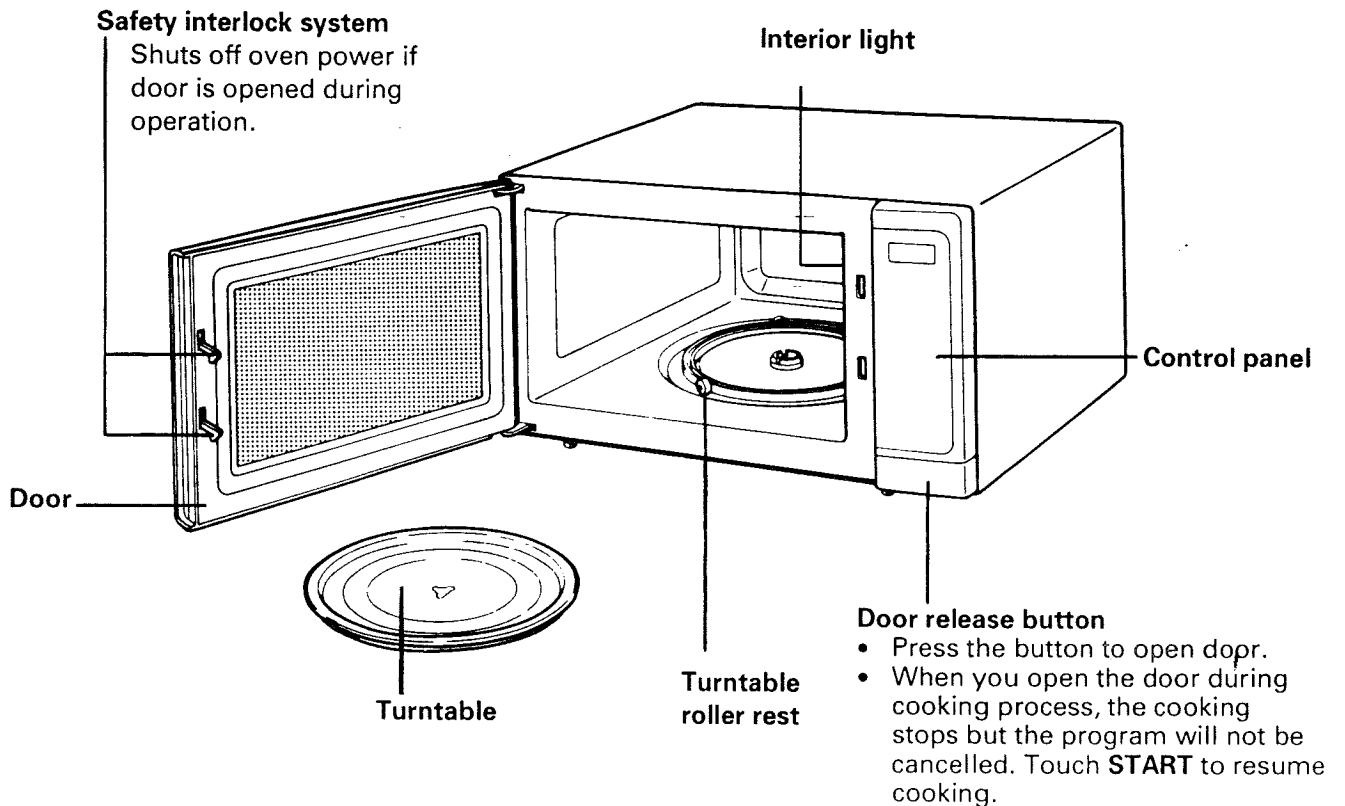
KENMORE is a registered trademark of Sears, Roebuck and Co..

# NAMES OF OVEN PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

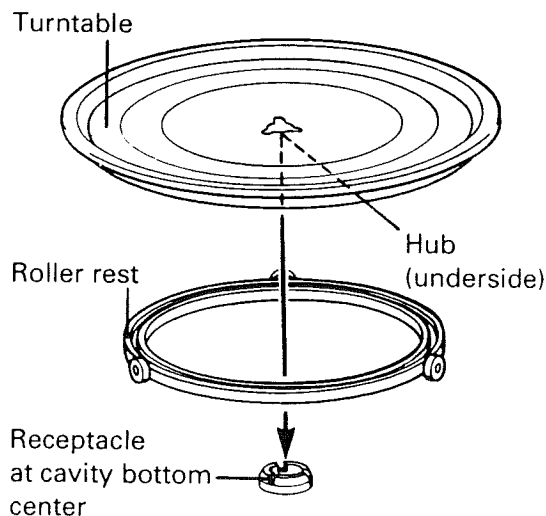
Remove the oven and all materials from the carton.

Your oven comes with the following accessories:

Turntable	1
Turntable roller rest	1
Owner's Manual	1



## TURNTABLE INSTALLATION



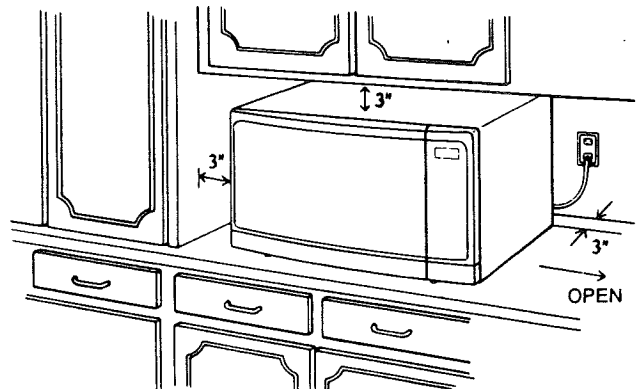
1. Place the roller rest on the cavity bottom.
  2. Place the turntable on top of the roller rest as shown in the diagram. Make sure the turntable hub is securely locked in the receptacle. **Never place the turntable upside down.** The turntable rotation should never be restricted.
- Both turntable and roller rest must always be used during cooking.
  - All food and containers of food are always placed on this turntable for cooking.
  - **This turntable returns to its original starting position** when cooking is finished. The light and fan will remain on but microwave power is turned off.
  - This turntable rotates clockwise or counterclockwise; this is normal.

# INSTALLATION

Remove all packing material and accessories. Examine the oven for any damage such as dents or broken door. Do not install if oven is damaged.

1. Select a level surface that provides enough open space (see illustration at right) for the inlet and/or outlet vents.
  - Leave a minimum clearance of 3 inches (7.5 cm) above the oven.
  - Do not remove the legs from the bottom of the oven.
  - Blocking the inlet and/or outlet openings can damage the oven.
  - Do not install oven over a range, cooktop or other heat-producing appliance.
2. Plug your oven into a standard 120-volt / 60-Hz household outlet. Be sure the electrical circuit is at least 15 amperes and that your microwave oven is the only appliance on the circuit.

To install the oven under the cabinet, optional mounting kit, Stock No. 20-84339 (White) or 20-66900 (Black) is available. Contact your Sears store. On installation of mounting kit, 1 inch (2.5 cm) must be allowed on both sides of oven and 4 inches (10 cm) must be allowed under bottom of oven.

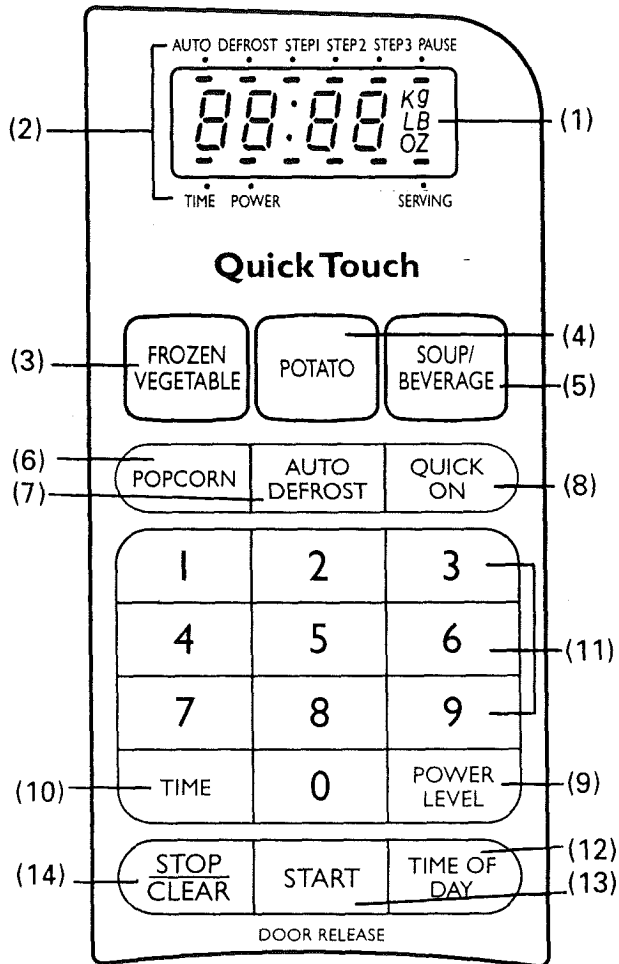


A minimum clearance of 3 inches (7.5 cm) is required between the oven and any adjacent wall. One side must be open.

**NOTE:**

This unit is not designed for 50 Hz or any circuit other than a 120-volt/60-Hz AC circuit. This oven is designed for countertop or under-cabinet installation. Insertion into a cabinet or wall will damage the product and void the warranty.

# CONTROL PANEL AND FEATURES



## (1) Display Window

Counts down cooking time in seconds.  
Shows clock time when oven is not in use.

## (2) Indicators

### STEP1/ STEP2/ STEP3 :

Cooking stage indicators

### AUTO/ DEFROST/ PAUSE :

Cooking mode indicators

### TIME/ POWER/ SERVING/ LB/ OZ :

A flashing indicator prompts you to enter desired cooking time, power setting, number of servings or food weight.

## Quick Touch menu keypads (page 11)

### (3) FROZEN VEGETABLE

### (4) POTATO

### (5) SOUP/BEVERAGE

## Auto menu keypads

### (6) POPCORN (page 9)

### (7) AUTO DEFROST (page 10)

### (8) QUICK ON (page 9)

### (9) POWER LEVEL keypad (page 12)

### (10) TIME keypad (page 12)

### (11) Number keypad

### (12) TIME OF DAY keypad (page 7)

### (13) START keypad

### (14) STOP/CLEAR keypad

Clears all previous setting if pressed before cooking starts. During cooking: touch once to stop oven; twice to stop and clear all entries.

## Beep Sound






A beep tone sounds when a keypad on the control panel is touched to indicate a setting has been entered.



## SETTING CLOCK

When your oven is plugged in for the first time or when power resumes after a power interruption, the numbers in the display reset to **0:00**. Set the clock.

**Example:** To set 3:15 :

1.  Touch **TIME OF DAY**.
2.    Touch number keypads **3**, **1** and **5**.
3.  Touch **TIME OF DAY**.  
The clock starts counting.




**Remember:**

- If the clock (or display) shows any abnormality, unplug the oven from the AC outlet. Plug it in again and then reset the clock.



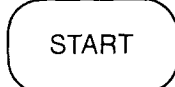
## CHILD LOCK-OUT

Your oven has a safety feature which prevents children from accidentally turning it on. Even if the oven is accidentally programmed to cook, no cooking takes place when this feature is set.

To set :

1.  Touch **TIME OF DAY**.
2.  Touch **9** four times.  
4 times
3.  Touch **START**.  
Indicator **L** lights and clock display reappears.

To cancel :

1.  Touch **TIME OF DAY**.
2.  Touch **7** four times.  
4 times
3.  Touch **START**.  
Indicator **L** disappears and clock display reappears.

# UTENSILS

## MATERIALS YOU CAN USE IN MICROWAVE OVEN

Utensils	Use	Remarks
Aluminum foil	Shielding	Small smooth pieces can be used to cover thin parts of meat or poultry to prevent overcooking. <b>Arcing can occur if foil is too close to oven walls.</b> The foil should be at least 1 inch (2.5 cm) away from oven walls.
Browning dish	Searing meats	Follow manufacturer's instructions. The bottom of browning dish must be at least $\frac{3}{16}$ inch (5 mm) above the turntable. Incorrect usage may cause the turntable to break.
Dinnerware	Reheating and short-term cooking	Microwave-safe only. Follow manufacturer's instructions. Do not use cracked or chipped dishes.
Glass jars	Warming	Always remove lid. Use only to heat food until just warm. Most glass jars are not heat resistant and may break.
Glassware	Cooking	Heat-resistant oven glassware only. Make sure there is no metallic trim. Do not use cracked or chipped dishes.
Oven cooking bags	Cooking	Follow manufacturer's instructions. Do not close with metal tie. Make slits to allow steam to escape.
Paper plates and cups	Short-term warming and cooking	Use for short-term cooking/warming only. Do not leave oven unattended while cooking.
Paper towels	Reheating and short-term cooking	Use to cover food for reheating and absorbing fat. Use with supervision for a short-term cooking only.
Parchment paper	Cooking	Use as a cover to prevent spattering or a wrap for steaming.
Plastic	Reheating and short-term cooking	Microwave-safe only. Follow the manufacturer's instructions. Should be labeled "Microwave Safe." Some plastic containers soften as the food inside gets hot.
Plastic wrap	Cooking	Microwave-safe only. Use to cover food during cooking to retain moisture. Do not allow plastic wrap to touch food.
Thermometers	Cooking	Microwave-safe only (meat and candy thermometers).
Wax paper	Cooking	Use as a cover to prevent spattering and to retain moisture.

## MATERIALS TO BE AVOIDED IN MICROWAVE OVEN

Utensils	Remarks
Aluminum tray	Aluminum tray may cause arcing. Transfer the food into a microwave-safe dish before cooking.
Food carton with metal handle	May cause arcing. Transfer food into microwave-safe dish.
Metal or metal-trimmed utensils	Metal shields the food from microwave energy. Metal trim may cause arcing.
Metal twist ties	They may cause arcing and could cause a fire in the oven.
Paper bags	May cause a fire in the oven.
Plastic foam cups	Plastic foam may melt or contaminate the liquid inside when exposed to high temperature.
Wood	Wood will dry out when used in the microwave oven and may split or crack.

**UTENSIL TEST:** Fill a microwave-safe container with 1 cup of cold water (250 mL) and place it in the oven along with the utensil in question. Cook on **HI** power for 1 minute. Carefully feel the utensil. If the empty utensil is warm, it should not be used for microwave cooking. **Do not exceed 1 minute testing time.** This test cannot be used for plastic containers.



**CAUTION - Personal Injury Hazard**

Tightly-closed utensils could explode.

Closed containers are opened and plastic pouches pierced before cooking.

# AUTOMATIC POPCORN

This feature lets you pop a 3.5-oz (100-g) or 3.0-oz (85-g) prepackaged microwave popcorn quickly and easily.

## Popcorn Popping Tips:

- Microwave popcorn bag should be at room temperature.
- Place only one bag in the oven at a time. Follow package instructions. Do not increase quantity.
- Popcorn popping devices are not recommended for use with this feature.

**Example:** To pop one bag of 3.5-oz (100-g) microwave popcorn:

1.



Touch **POPCORN** once. Display shows bag size. Select bag size as follows.

Bag Size	Touch <b>POPCORN</b>
3.5 oz (100 g)	once
3.0 oz (85 g)	twice

2.



Touch **START**. The display shows the time counting down.

## Remember:

- If popcorn bag size is not 3.5 oz (100 g) or 3.0 oz (85 g), do not use this feature. Follow instructions on the package.
- Do not leave the oven unattended while the corn is being popped.
- Remember to supervise children closely.



## CAUTION - Personal Injury Hazard

- \* After popping, open bag carefully. Popcorn and steam are extremely hot.
- \* Do not reheat unpopped kernels or reuse bag. Overcooking can result in an oven fire.
- \* Never use a brown paper bag for popping corn.

# QUICK-ON COOKING (HI-POWER)

A time-saving feature, this simplified control lets you quickly set and start microwave cooking without the need to touch **START**.

You can choose from ten preset cooking time selections (30 seconds to 9 minutes) to cook at highest power level (**HI**). Quick-On cooking chart is located on page 14.

## 30 seconds Cooking

To set Quick-On cooking for 30 seconds, touch **QUICK ON** and **0**.

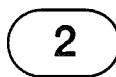
**Example:** To set Quick-On cooking for 2 minutes:

1.



Touch **QUICK ON**.

2.



Touch **2**. The oven begins cooking and display shows time counting down.

## Remember:

- You may open the door to stop cooking before the selected time is over. To start again, close the door and touch **START**.

# AUTOMATIC DEFROST BY WEIGHT

The Auto Defrost by Weight feature is an accurate defrosting method for frozen food up to 5.9 lb. The oven automatically selects 1 lb. If food weight is more or less than 1 lb, enter the weight using the number keypads.

## Pause

This feature has a built-in pause mechanism to allow for checking, turning, separating or rearranging the food. When the PAUSE indicator flashes in the display (and the beep tone sounds 5 times), open the door and rearrange the food. If you do not open the door at the pause, the oven automatically starts the second defrost period.


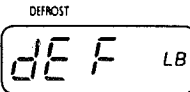


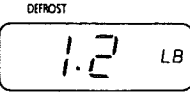


Auto Defrosting chart is located on page 15.

For manual defrosting using Time Cooking, see page 12.

## Defrosting Tips:

- Check the food during defrosting.
- Remove frozen food from its original paper or plastic wrap. When it is difficult to remove the wrap, defrost the food in the wrap until the Pause. At the pause, remove the wrap.
- Place foods in a flat microwave-safe baking dish or roasting rack to catch drippings.
- Food should still be somewhat icy in the center when removed from the oven.
- The Auto Defrost menu includes standing time.
- Food can be defrosted in a styrofoam package.

**Example:** To defrost 1.2 lb of chicken pieces:

1.  Touch **AUTO DEFROST.** 
2.   Enter the weight by touching 1 and then 2. 
3.  Touch **START.** Indicator STEP1 lights and the total defrost time appears in the display.
4. After the first stage of cooking, the beep tone sounds 5 times. The indicator changes from STEP1 to STEP 2 and the PAUSE indicator flashes for 5 seconds. Open the door and separate, rearrange or turn food over.
5.  Touch **START** to resume defrosting.

## Remember:

- To enter a weight of less than 1 lb, always press 0 first. For example, to enter 0.2 lb, press 0 and then 2.
- Only one digit can be entered after a decimal point. If in doubt, convert to the lower number.

Conversion Chart	
Ounces	Tenths of a Pound
1 - 2	0.1
3 - 4	0.2
5	0.3
6 - 7	0.4
8	0.5
9 - 10	0.6
11 - 12	0.7
13	0.8
14 - 15	0.9

# QUICK TOUCH COOKING

FROZEN VEGETABLE keypad allows you to heat precooked frozen vegetables.  
 POTATO keypad allows you to cook 1 to 3 potatoes.  
 SOUP/BEVERAGE keypad allows you to reheat 1 to 3 servings of liquids.  
 The oven automatically determines required cooking time and power for each food item according to your keypad entry.

## Cooking Tips

### Frozen Vegetable:

- Follow package directions for removing or venting cover, piercing pouch, replacing foil, covering with plastic wrap, etc.
- For best results, remove frozen vegetables from aluminum or foil containers and place on microwave-safe plate or dish.

### Potato:

- Arrange in a circular pattern with heavier ends pointing toward the outer edge of the turntable.
- Potatoes must be room temperature.
- Follow the directions included in the chart.

### Soup/Beverage:

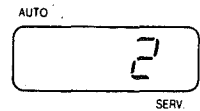
- Liquids must be room or refrigeration temperature.
- Stir after reheating.
- Follow the directions included in the chart.

**Example:** To reheat 2 servings of soup :

1.



Touch **SOUP/BEVERAGE** twice.



Enter the food weight, the number of potatoes or the number of servings by touching a desired menu keypad as shown in the chart below.

Touch menu keypad	once	twice	3 times
FROZEN VEGETABLE	5 oz	10 oz	20 oz
POTATO	1 potato	2 potatoes	3 potatoes
SOUP/BEVERAGE	1 serving	2 servings	3 servings

2.



Touch **START**.

The display changes to cooking time countdown.

Item	Amount	Directions
POTATO	1 potato (6 oz or 170 g)	Pierce with fork. Place on a paper towel. Touch menu keypad once. Let stand 3 - 5 minutes.
SOUP/BEVERAGE Coffee/Tea Soup Hot Chocolate	1 serving (8 oz or 230 mL)	No cover. Stir after reheating. Cover. Stir after reheating. No Cover. Stir after reheating.

**Note:** Use microwave-safe cup only.

## Remember:

### FROZEN VEGETABLE

- Follow package directions for adding water, piercing pouch, cooking in dish, venting package, etc.

# TIME COOKING

This basic microwave cooking method allows you to cook food for a desired time. In addition to the **HI** (maximum) power level, you can select different microwave power from 9 levels, **1** (10% of HI power level) to **9** (90% of HI power level) for the foods that require slower cooking. The oven also provides power level **0** (no power) so that the clock can be utilized as a minute timer. See page 13 for details.



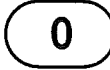

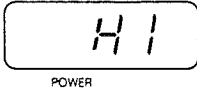
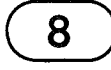
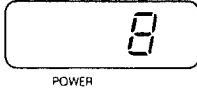

Foods with high moisture content should be cooked on maximum power, as this is the fastest cooking method and best maintains the natural flavor and texture of the foods.

To check the power level during cooking, touch **POWER LEVEL**. The power level appears in the display window.

## Manual Defrosting

For manual defrosting (without using Auto Defrost features), use power level 3. To speed up the defrosting of dense foods over 1 lb (450 g), you may start on **HI** for **2 minutes**, then reduce to the level 3.

**Example:** To cook at power level 8 for 40 seconds:

1.  Touch **TIME**.
2.   Enter 40 seconds by touching **4** and then **0**.
3.  Touch **POWER LEVEL**.  STEP 1  
POWER
4.  Touch **8** to select power level 8. The display shows **8**.  STEP 1  
POWER
5.  Touch **START**.

## Remember:

- Cooking time can be set up to 99 minutes 99 seconds.
- When you cook on **HI** power, skip steps 3 and 4.






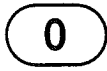
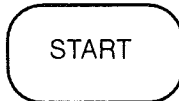
## POWER LEVEL SETTING GUIDE

Power Level	Cooking Examples
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Softening cream cheese and butter.</li> <li>• Keeping casseroles and main dishes warm.</li> </ul>
2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Softening chocolate and clarifying butter.</li> <li>• Heating breads, rolls, pancakes, tacos, tortillas and French toast.</li> <li>• Taking the chill out of fruit. Heating small amounts of food.</li> </ul>
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Completing the cooking cycle of casseroles, stews and sauces.</li> <li>• Manual defrosting.</li> <li>• Thawing meat, poultry and seafood.</li> </ul>
4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cooking less tender cuts of meat in liquid or slow-cooking dishes.</li> <li>• Completing the cooking cycle of less tender roasts.</li> </ul>
5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cooking stews and soups after bringing to a boil.</li> <li>• Cooking custards and pasta.</li> <li>• Cooking rump roast, ham, veal and lamb.</li> </ul>
6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cooking scrambled eggs. Baking cakes.</li> </ul>
7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cooking cheese dishes.</li> </ul>
8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reheating precooked or prepared food quickly. Cooking fish.</li> </ul>
9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cooking onions, celery and green peppers quickly.</li> <li>• Reheating rice and pasta.</li> </ul>
HI	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cooking poultry, vegetables and most casseroles.</li> <li>• Preheating a browning dish. Boiling water.</li> </ul>

## MINUTE TIMER

You can use the timer function of your oven for purposes other than cooking.

**Example:** To set 3 minutes for a telephone call:

1.  Touch **TIME**.
2.    Touch **3** , **0** and **0**.
3.  Touch **POWER LEVEL**.
4.  Touch **0** (power level 0).
5.  Touch **START**.

## MULTISTAGE COOKING

- You can program up to 3 stages of cooking in sequence. To program 2-stage or 3-stage cooking, repeat the Time Cooking steps 1 to 4 on the previous page and touch **START**.
- Using the Minute Timer feature for the first stage, you can delay cooking start time by up to 99 minutes and 99 seconds.
- Using the Auto Defrost by Weight feature for the first stage, you can defrost first and can program up to 3 stages of cooking.

# QUICK-ON COOKING CHART

REHEATING Item	Amount	Time	Special Notes
<b>Beverage</b>			
Water-based	1 cup (250 mL)	1 - 2 min.	Heat uncovered.
	2 cups (500 mL)	3 - 4 min.	Stir after heating.
Milk-based	1 cup (250 mL)	1 - 2 min.	
	2 cups (500 mL)	3 - 4 min.	
<b>Soups</b>			
Broth-based	10¾ oz (300 mL) can	3 - 4 min.	Use microwave-safe casserole. Cover.
Cream-based	10¾ oz (300 mL) can	3 - 5 min.	Stir after heating.
<b>Cooked pizza</b>			
10 inch pizza cut into 8 portions	2 wedges	1 - 2 min.	Place on paper towels or paper plate or leave in uncovered cardboard box. Points toward center.
	4 wedges	2 - 3 min.	
	whole	3 - 4 min.	
<b>Meat</b>			
Sliced thin	3 - 5 oz (85 -140 g)	1 - 2 min.	Heat on microwave-safe plate, covered with wax paper.
Sliced thick, 1" (2.5 cm)	3 - 5 oz (85 -140 g)	2 - 3 min.	
Chili, stews	2 cups (500 g)	3 - 5 min.	Place in microwave-safe dish. Cover. Stir halfway through cooking time.
Hamburgers, meat loaf slices, sausage patties	1 serving	½ - 1 min.	Place on microwave-safe plate. Cover with paper towel. Turn over once.
	2 servings	1 - 2 min.	
	4 servings	2 - 4 min.	
<b>Poultry</b>			
Chicken pieces	1	1 - 2 min.	Heat on microwave-safe plate. Cover with wax paper. If fried, cover with paper towel.
	2	2 - 3 min.	
	4	3 - 5 min.	
	6	4 - 6 min.	
Chicken, turkey, sliced	3 - 5 oz (85 -140 g)	1 - 3 min.	Heat on microwave-safe plate. Cover with wax paper.
<b>Seafood</b>			
Shrimp, crab, or scallops in sauce, frozen	6½ oz (185 g)	4 - 6 min.	Pierce pouch and place on microwave-safe plate. Flex pouch to mix halfway through cooking time.
Seafood or fish casserole, frozen	16 oz (450 g)	5 - 7 min.	Remove from package to a microwave-safe casserole. Cover. Stir once during cooking.
<b>Cooked rice, pasta</b>			
	¾ cup (175 mL)	1 - 2 min.	Heat in microwave-safe casserole, covered with plastic wrap.
	1 - 2 cups (250 - 500 mL)	2 - 4 min.	
Vegetable, frozen in pouch	10 - 12 oz (280 - 340 g)	4 - 6 min.	Pierce pouch. Place on microwave-safe plate. Flex pouch to mix halfway through cooking time.
Canned vegetable	8 oz (230 g)	1 - 2 min.	Use microwave-safe casserole, covered. Stir once.
	15 oz (425 g)	2 - 4 min.	
	18 oz (500 g)	3 - 5 min.	
<b>COOKING Item</b>			
Mashed potatoes, instant	4 servings	4 - 6 min.	Follow package directions. Reduce liquid by 1 tbsp (15 mL).
Pudding and pie filling mix	¾ oz (90 g)	5 - 7 min.	Follow package directions. Stir once.
<b>Cereals</b>			
Cream of wheat (regular)	¼ cup (50 mL)	1 - 3 min.	Add ¾ cup (175 mL) of water. Cook uncovered. Stir once. Let stand 1 minute.
	½ cup (125 mL)	3 - 5 min.	
Wheat-bran cereal	¼ cup (50 mL)	1 - 3 min.	Add ¾ cup (175 mL) of water. Cook uncovered. Stir once. Let stand 1 minute.
	½ cup (125 mL)	3 - 5 min.	



# AUTOMATIC DEFROST CHART

- Set Auto Defrost by Weight according to instructions on page 10.
- Remove food from wrapper and place in a microwave-safe dish or place on a microwave-safe roasting rack.
- Cover thin parts with aluminum foil.
- Large roasts should be still icy in center. Allow to stand.
- Fish and seafood should also be slightly icy.
- Food can be defrosted in a styrofoam package.
- Some types of food will need to be rearranged at the Pause.

Item	Special Notes
<b>Beef</b>	
Ground beef	Turn over and remove defrosted portion at pause.
Liver	Drain liquid as it defrosts. Separate pieces.
Roasts	Turn over at pause. Cover ends with foil.
Sirloin steak	Turn over at pause.
Rib or T-bone	Turn over at pause.
Flank steak	Turn over at pause.
Stewing meat	Break apart at pause.
<b>Pork</b>	
Bacon	Defrost in original wrapper. Turn over at pause. Center should be slightly icy.
Chops	Separate and turn over at pause.
Ribs	Turn over at pause.
Roasts	Turn over at pause. Cover ends with foil.
<b>Lamb</b>	
Chops	Separate and turn over at pause.
Ribs	Turn over at pause.
Roasts	Turn over at pause. Cover ends with foil.
<b>Poultry</b>	
Chicken, whole, up to 3 lb - 2 oz (1.4 kg)	Check for and remove any metal clamps or wires before defrosting. Turn over at pause. Cover ends with foil. Rinse under cold water.
Pieces	Separate and turn over at pause.
Cornish hens	Check for and remove any metal clamps or wires before defrosting. Turn over at pause. Rinse under cold water.
<b>Fish and Seafood</b>	
Crabmeat, shrimp	Break apart at pause.
Fish fillets	Turn over and rearrange at pause. Rinse under cold water to separate.
Fish whole, steaks	Turn over at pause. Cover head and tail with foil.
Scallops	Break apart at pause. Remove defrosted scallops.

# QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

## OPERATION

- Q.** What is wrong when the oven light will not glow?
- A.** There may be several reasons why the oven light will not glow.
- The light bulb has burned out.
  - **START** has not been touched.
- Q.** Why is steam coming out of the air exhaust vent?
- A.** Steam is normally produced during cooking. The microwave oven has been made to vent this steam.
- Q.** Can the microwave oven be damaged if it operates empty?
- A.** Yes. Never operate while empty or without the turntable positioned correctly on the roller rest.
- Q.** When the oven is plugged into a wall outlet for the first time, it might not work properly. What is wrong?
- A.** When the oven is plugged in for the first time or when power resumes after a power interruption, the microcomputer used in the oven control may temporarily become scrambled and fail to function as programmed. Unplug the oven from the wall outlet and then plug it back in. The microcomputer will then reset for proper functioning.
- Q.** Why do I see light reflection around the outer case?
- A.** This light is from the oven light located outside the oven cavity.
- Q.** Why is there noise coming from the turntable when the oven is turned on?
- A.** This noise occurs when the turntable roller rest and cavity bottom are dirty. Frequent cleaning of these parts should eliminate or reduce the noise.
- Q.** Instructions for aluminum foil use are confusing. When should I use foil?
- A.** It should be used to shield portions of food from becoming overcooked or overdefrosted. Use small flat pieces of foil for shielding. (Refer to page 8)

## FOODS

- Q.** What is wrong when baked foods have a hard, dry, brown spot?
- A.** This is caused by overcooking. Shorten cooking or reheating time.
- Q.** Why do eggs sometimes pop?
- A.** The egg yolk may pop because of steam build-up inside the membrane. To prevent this, simply pierce the membrane with a toothpick before cooking it.
- CAUTION: Never microwave eggs in the shell since they may explode.**
- Q.** Why are scrambled eggs sometimes a little dry after cooking?
- A.** Eggs dry out if they are overcooked. You may need to vary the cooking time for one of these reasons:
- Eggs vary in size.
  - Eggs are at room temperature one time and at refrigerator temperature another time.
  - The shapes of utensils vary, which makes it necessary to vary cooking time.
  - Eggs continue cooking during standing time.
- Q.** What is wrong when three potatoes bake thoroughly and the fourth one is still not cooked?
- A.** The fourth potato may be slightly heavier than the others and should be cooked 30 to 60 seconds longer. Remember to allow one inch (2.5 cm) around each potato when baking. For more even cooking, place potatoes in a circle.
- Q.** Why do baked apples sometimes burst during cooking?
- A.** As in regular cooking methods, steam is formed in the interior of the apple, causing it to swell and expand during the cooking process.
- Q.** How are boil-overs avoided?
- A.** Use a larger utensil than usual for cooking. If you open the oven door or touch **STOP/CLEAR**, the food will stop boiling.
- Q.** Why does the dish become hot when I microwave food in it?
- A.** As the food becomes hot it will conduct the heat into the dish. Use oven mitts to remove food after cooking.

# CLEANING

Wipe the oven inside and outside with a soft cloth and a mild detergent solution. Then rinse and wipe dry. This should be done on a weekly basis - more often if needed. Never use cleaning powders or rough pads. Excessive oil splatters on the inside top will be difficult to remove if left for many days. Wipe splatters with a wet paper towel, especially after cooking chicken or bacon.

## REMOVABLE PARTS

The following parts may be removed as described. They should be washed in warm (not hot) water with a mild detergent and a soft cloth. Once they are clean, rinse them well and dry with a soft cloth. Never use cleaning powders, steel wool or rough pads.

- The turntable may be cleaned at the sink. Be careful not to chip or scratch the edges as this may cause the turntable to break during use.
- The turntable roller rest should be cleaned regularly.

## SPECIAL CARE

For best performance and safety, the inner door panel and the oven front frame should be free of food or grease buildup. Wipe them often with a mild detergent. Then rinse and wipe dry. Never use cleaning powders or rough pads.

After cleaning the control panel, touch **STOP/CLEAR** to clear any entries that might have been entered accidentally while cleaning the panel.



### CAUTION - Product Damage Hazard

Uncleaned cavity cover (located in the right side wall of the oven cavity) will cause fire, burn or sparking.

Clean your oven with wet towel.

# SEARS SERVICE

## "WE SERVICE WHAT WE SELL"

"We Service What We Sell" is our assurance to you that you can depend on Sears for service because Sears Service is nationwide.

Your Sears Kenmore Microwave Oven has added value when you consider that Sears has a service unit near you, staffed by Sears Trained Technicians-professional technicians specifically trained on Sears Kenmore Microwave Ovens, having the parts, tools and equipment to insure that we meet our pledge to you-"We Service What We Sell!"

## TO FURTHER ADD TO THE VALUE OF YOUR MICROWAVE OVEN, BUY A SEARS MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT.

Sears Kenmore Microwave Ovens are designed, manufactured, and tested for years of dependable operation. Yet, any modern appliance may require service from time to time. A Sears Maintenance Agreement is more than an extension of the Warranty.

It provides complete protection from unexpected repair bills and undue inconvenience. It assures you of maximum efficiency from your Microwave Oven.

Here's a comparative warranty and Maintenance Agreement chart showing you the benefits of a Sears Microwave Oven Maintenance Agreement.

YEARS OF OWNERSHIP COVERAGE	1 st Yr.	2 nd Yr. thru 5 th Yr.
1.Replacement of defective parts other than magnetron	W	MA
2.Replacement of magnetron	W	W
3.Annual preventive maintenance check at your request	MA	MA

W-WARRANTY

MA-MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT

Contact your Sears salesperson or local Sears Service Center today and purchase a Sears Maintenance Agreement.

Maintenance

## BEFORE CALLING FOR SERVICE

You can often correct operating problems yourself. If your microwave oven fails to work properly, check your problem by using the chart below and try the solutions for each problem. If the microwave oven still does not work properly, contact the nearest authorized service center.

PROBLEM	POSSIBLE CAUSE	POSSIBLE SOLUTION
Oven will not start	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Electrical cord for oven is not plugged in.</li> <li>2. Door is open.</li> <li>3. Wrong operation is set.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Plug into the outlet.</li> <li>2. Close the door and try again.</li> <li>3. Check instructions, (pages 9-13)</li> </ol>
Err appears in the display window	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Wrong operation is set.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Touch STOP/CLEAR.</li> </ol>
Arcing or sparking	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Materials to be avoided in microwave oven are used.</li> <li>2. The oven is operated when empty.</li> <li>3. Food refuse remains in the cavity or inside the cavity is uncleaned.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Use microwave-safe cookware only, (page 8)</li> <li>2. Do not operate with oven empty.</li> <li>3. Clean cavity with wet towel.</li> </ol>
Unevenly cooked foods	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Materials to be avoided in microwave oven are used.</li> <li>2. Food is not defrosted completely.</li> <li>3. Cooking time/ Cooking power level is not suitable.</li> <li>4. Food is not turned or stirred.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Use microwave-safe cookware only, (page 8)</li> <li>2. Completely defrost food.</li> <li>3. Use correct time/cooking power level.</li> <li>4. Turn or stir food.</li> </ol>
Overcooked foods	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Cooking time/ Cooking power level is not suitable.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Use correct time/cooking power level.</li> </ol>
Undercooked foods	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Materials to be avoided in microwave oven are used.</li> <li>2. Food is not defrosted completely.</li> <li>3. Oven ventilation ports are restricted.</li> <li>4. Cooking time/ Cooking power level is not suitable.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Use microwave-safe cookware only, (page 8)</li> <li>2. Completely defrost food.</li> <li>3. Check to see that oven ventilation ports are not restricted.</li> <li>4. Use correct time/cooking power level.</li> </ol>
Improper defrosting	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Materials to be avoided in microwave oven are used.</li> <li>2. Cooking time/ Cooking power level is not suitable.</li> <li>3. Food is not turned or stirred.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Use microwave-safe cookware only, (page 8)</li> <li>2. Use correct time/cooking power level.</li> <li>3. Turn or stir food.</li> </ol>

# Instrucciones en español

## ESPECIFICACIONES

Modelo	565, 66100690 / 565,66101690
Alimentación	120V CA, 60 Hz
Consumo de energía	8 Amperios, 920W
Salida máxima	600W (Los procedimientos de prueba IEC-705)
Capacidad del horno	0,6 pies cúbicos
Diámetro de la bandeja rotativa	10- <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " (275 mm)
Dimensiones (an x al x prf)	18" x 9- <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " x 13- <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " (461 mm x 250 mm x 346 mm)
Peso (aprox.)	25,0 lbs. (11,4 kg)

Especificaciones sujetas a cambios sin previo aviso.

KENMORE es una marca comercial registrada de Sears, Roebuck and Co.

## EMPLEO ADECUADO Y SEGURO DEL HORNO

- El horno debe estar nivelado.
- La bandeja rotativa y el apoyo de la bandeja rotativa deben estar en el horno para evitar posibles daños.
- Ponga los utensilios de cocinar en la plataforma rotativa y manipúlelos con cuidado para evitar posibles daños.
- El empleo incorrecto del plato de tostar pueden causar roturas en la bandeja rotativa. Vea la página 8.
- Emplee solo el tamaño de bolsa especificado cuando emplee la función de palomitas de maíz automáticamente.
- El horno tiene varios interruptores incorporados de seguridad para asegurar que la alimentación queda desconectada cuando la puerta está abierta. No manipule estos interruptores.
- No opere el horno de microondas estando vacío. La operación del horno sin comidas o con comidas con muy poca humedad puede ocasionar incendios, quemaduras o chispas.
- No cocine tocina directamente en la bandeja rotativa. El calentamiento local excesivo de la bandeja rotativa puede causar su rotura.
- No caliente biberones ni comidas para bebés en el horno de microondas. El calentamiento desigual puede producirse y causar daños personales.
- No caliente recipientes de cuello estrecho, tales como botellas de jarabe.
- No intente freír en el horno de microondas.
- No caliente latas en conserva en este horno de microondas porque es imposible asegurar que todo el contenido del recipiente alcanzará la temperatura de ebullición.
- No emplee este horno de microondas para aplicaciones comerciales. Este horno de microondas está hecho sólo para su empleo en el hogar.

## PRECAUCIONES PARA EVITAR LA POSIBLE EXPOSICION A EXCESIVA ENERGIA DE MICROONDAS

- (a) No intente operar el horno de microondas con la puerta abierta porque la operación con la puerta abierta puede ocasionar la exposición perjudicial a la energía de microondas. Es importante no desactivar ni manipular los bloqueos de seguridad.
- (b) No coloque ningún objeto entre la superficie frontal del horno y la puerta ni permita que suciedad ni residuos de limpiadores se acumule en la superficies de sellado.
- (c) No opere el horno si está dañado. Es muy importante que la puerta del horno se cierre bien y que no haya daños en:
  - (1) LA PUERTA (combadura)
  - (2) BISAGRAS Y ENGANCHES (rotos o flojos)
  - (3) SELLOS DE LA PUERTA Y SUPERFICIES DE SELLADO
- (d) El horno no debe ser ajustado ni reparado por nadie que no sea el personal de servicio cualificado.

Español

# INSTRUCCIONES IMPORTANTES DE SEGURIDAD

Cuando emplee dispositivos eléctricos, deberán seguirse las precauciones de seguridad, incluyendo lo siguiente:



## ADVERTENCIA –

Para reducir el peligro de quemaduras, descargas eléctricas, fuegos, daños en personas o exposición a excesiva energía de microondas:

1. Lea todas las instrucciones antes de la utilización.
2. Lea y respete las "PRECAUCIONES PARA EVITAR LA POSIBLE EXPOSICION A EXCESIVA ENERGIA DE MICROONDAS" en la página anterior.
3. Al igual que con la mayor parte de utensilios de cocina, se requiere mucha supervisión para reducir el peligro de incendios en la cavidad del horno.

### Si se produce un fuego:

- Mantenga la puerta del horno cerrada.
- Desconecte el horno, y
- Desenchufe el cable de alimentación o desconecte la alimentación en el fusible o panel del disyuntor.

### Tenga presente las reglas siguientes en todo momento:

- a. No sobrecocine comidas. Mire siempre el horno. Tenga cuidado si se ponen dentro del horno papeles, plásticos, u otros materiales combustibles para facilitar el cocinado.
  - b. No emplee la cavidad para guardar cosas. No guarde productos combustibles, como por ejemplo pan, galletas, productos de papel, etc. dentro del horno. Si un rayo afecta la línea eléctrica, el horno podría conectarse por sí mismo.
  - c. No emplee anudadores de alambre en el horno. Asegúrese de, inspeccionar los productos comprados para ver que no tengan anudadores y sáquelos antes de poner los artículos en el horno.
4. Este horno debe conectarse a tierra. Conecte sólo a una toma de tierra adecuada. Consulte las "INSTRUCCIONES DE TOMA DE TIERRA" en la página 21.
  5. Instale o sitúe este horno sólo de acuerdo con las instrucciones de instalación provistas.
  6. Algunos artículos tales como huevos en cáscara, agua con aceite o grasa, recipientes cerrados y jarras de vidrio cerradas, por ejemplo, pueden explotar, por lo que no deben calentarse en este horno.
  7. Emplee este horno sólo para lo que está indicado como se describe en este manual. No emplee nunca productos químicos ni vapores corrosivos en este horno. Este tipo de horno está específicamente diseñado para calentar o cocinar comidas, y no está diseñado para aplicaciones industriales ni laboratorios.
  8. Al igual que con otros aparatos, los niños sólo deberán usar el horno bajo supervisión.
  9. No opere el horno si tiene el cable o la clavija dañados, si no funciona correctamente o si ha sufrido daños o caídas.
  10. El servicio de este aparato debe efectuarlo sólo técnicos de servicio cualificados. Póngase en contacto con el centro de servicio autorizado para los exámenes, reparaciones o ajustes.
  11. No cubra ni bloquee las rejillas de ventilación del horno.
  12. No guarde ni emplee este aparato en exteriores.
  13. No emplee este horno cerca de agua, cerca del lavadero de la cocina ni en sótanos húmedos así como tampoco cerca de una piscina.
  14. No sumerja el cable ni la clavija en el agua.
  15. Mantenga el cable apartado de superficies calientes.
  16. No permita que el cable cuelgue por el borde de la mesa o mostrador.
  17. Cuando limpie la puerta y las superficies interiores del horno, emplee sólo jabones o detergentes suaves que no sean abrasivos y aplíquelos con una esponja o paño suave. (Consulte las instrucciones de "Limpieza" de la página 17.)
  18. No opere ningún electrodoméstico de calefacción ni de cocinado debajo de este aparato.
  19. No monte el aparato encima ni cerca de ninguna parte de un electrodoméstico de calefacción o de cocinado.
  20. No lo monte encima del lavadero.
  21. No ponga nada directamente encima de la superficie del aparato cuando el aparato esté en funcionamiento.

## GUARDE ESTAS INSTRUCCIONES

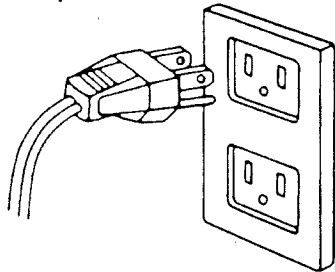
# INSTRUCCIONES DE TOMA DE TIERRA ELECTRICA

## PELIGRO- Peligro de descargas eléctricas

No desmonte este aparato. Si toca ciertos componentes internos, aunque el aparato esté desenchufado, pueden producirse descargas eléctricas que pueden producir daños personales graves o incluso la muerte.

Este aparato debe ponerse a tierra. Si hay un cortocircuito, la toma de tierra reducir el peligro de descargas eléctricas proporcionando un cable de escape para la corriente eléctrica. El aparato está equipado de un cable que tiene un conductor de tierra con clavija de tierra. La clavija debe enchufarse a una toma que esté correctamente instalada y puesta a tierra.

Toma de corriente con toma de tierra y correctamente polarizada



Clavija de tres cuchillas (con toma de tierra)

Consulte a un electricista cualificado si no se entienden bien las instrucciones de puesta a tierra para ver si el aparato está correctamente puesto a tierra.

Se suministra un cable de alimentación corto para reducir el peligro de enredos o de mezclarse con cables más largos.

Los juegos de cables más largos o cables de extensión podrán usarse siguiendo las precauciones siguientes:

- Los valores eléctricos del juego de cables o del cable de extensión deben ser iguales o más altos que los valores eléctricos del aparato.
- El cable de extensión debe ser del tipo de 3 conductores con toma de tierra.
- El cable más largo debe disponerse de modo que no quede suelto encima del mostrador o mesa ni donde niños puedan tirar del mismo o pueda pisarse por accidente.

El cable de alimentación eléctrica deberá mantenerse seco y no deberá pellizcarse ni retorcerse de ningún modo.



## ADVERTENCIA - Peligro de descargas eléctricas

El empleo inadecuado de la clavija de tierra puede ocasionar descargas eléctricas. No la enchufe a ninguna toma de corriente hasta que el aparato esté correctamente instalado y puesto a tierra.

## GARANTIA

### HORNO DE MICROONDAS KENMORE

#### GARANTIA PARA TODO UN AÑO

Durante un período de un año a partir de la fecha de adquisición, si este horno de microondas Kenmore falla debido a un defecto de materiales o de mano de obra, Sears lo reparará sin ningún cargo.

### MAGNETRON KENMORE

#### GARANTIA PARA CINCO AÑOS ENTEROS

Durante un período de cinco años a partir de la fecha de adquisición, si el magnetron de este horno de microondas Kenmore se avería debido a un defecto de materiales o de mano de obra, Sears lo reparará sin ningún cargo.

La garantía de arriba se aplica sólo a los hornos de microondas que se emplean para aplicaciones privadas en el hogar.

El servicio de garantía estará disponible simplemente **DEVOLVIENDO EL MICROONDAS AL CENTRO DE SERVICIO DE SEARS** de los Estados Unidos.

Esta garantía se aplica sólo mientras este producto se utiliza en los Estados Unidos.

La garantía le proporciona derechos legales específicos y usted puede tener otros derechos que varían según el estado.

**SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO.,  
DEPT. 817 WA,  
HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL. 60179**

Para el servicio,  
llame al número 1 - 800 - 676 - 5811

Español

# INSTALACION

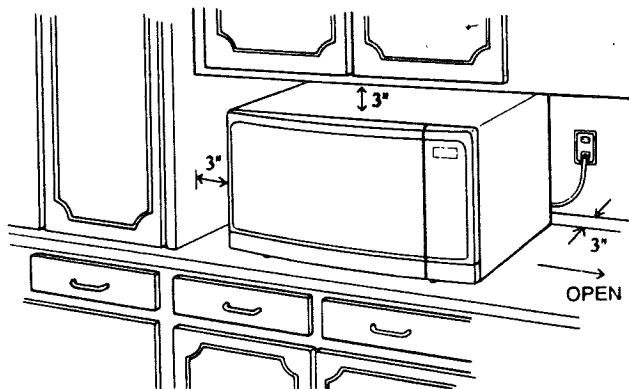
Extraiga todos los materiales de embalaje y los accesorios.

Examine el horno para ver si tiene algún daño, como por ejemplo golpes o si la puerta está rota. No instale el horno si está dañado.

1. Seleccione una superficie nivelada que proporcione suficiente espacio libre (vea la ilustración de la derecha) para las rejillas de entrada y/o salida.
  - Deje una holgura mínima de 3 pulgadas (7,5 cm) por encima del horno.
  - No saque las patas de la parte inferior del horno.
  - Si se bloquean las aberturas de entrada y/o salida puede dañarse el horno.
  - No instale el horno sobre otro horno, cocina de gas ni otro aparato que produzca calor.
2. Enchufe el horno en una toma de corriente normal de 120 voltios/60 Hz. Asegúrese de que el circuito eléctrico tenga por lo menos 15 amperios y que su horno de microondas sea el único electrodoméstico en el circuito.

Para instalar el horno debajo del mueble de cocina, está disponible el juego de montaje opcional, artículo N.º 20-84339 (blanco) o 20-66900 (negro). Solicítelo en la tienda de Sears.

Para la instalación del juego de accesorios de montaje, deberán dejarse 2,5 cm (1 pulgada) en ambos lados del horno y 10 cm (4 pulgadas) debajo del horno.



Se requiere una holgura mínima de 3 pulgadas (7,5 cm) entre el horno y cualquier pared adyacente. Un lado debe estar abierto.

**Nota:**

Este aparato no está diseñado para 50 Hz ni para ningún circuito que no sea un circuito de 120 voltios CA/60 Hz. Este horno está diseñado para ser colocado encima del mostrador o debajo de un mueble solamente. Si se inserta dentro de un mueble o pared podría dañarse el aparato y anular la garantía.



# PANEL DE CONTROLES Y FUNCIONES

## (1) Ventanilla de Indicaciones

Cuenta en segundos de forma regresiva el tiempo de cocinado. Enseña la hora cuando el horno no está en uso.

## (2) Indicadores

### STEP1/ STEP2/ STEP3:

Indicadores de cocinado.

### AUTO/ DEFROST/ PAUSE:

Modalidad de cocinado.

**TIME/ POWER/ SERVING/ LB/ OZ :** Una luz destellante indica cuándo seleccionar el tiempo de cocinado, selección de potencia, el peso de la comida, o el número de porciones.

## Botones del menú para acción rápida {página 27}

(3) **FROZEN VEGETABLE** (verduras congeladas)

(4) **POTATO** (patatas)

(5) **SOUP/BEVERAGE** (sopa/bebidas)

## Botones del menú automático

(6) **POPCORN** (palomitas de maíz) {Página 25}

(7) **AUTO DEFROST**  
(descongelador automático) {Página 26}

(8) **QUICK ON**  
(cocinando rápidamente) {Página 25}

(9) **POWER LEVEL** (botón del nivel de potencia)  
{Página 28}

(10) **TIME** (botón del tiempo) {Página 28}

(11) **Botones de números**

(12) **TIME OF DAY** (hora del día) {Página 24}

(13) **START** (botón para iniciar)

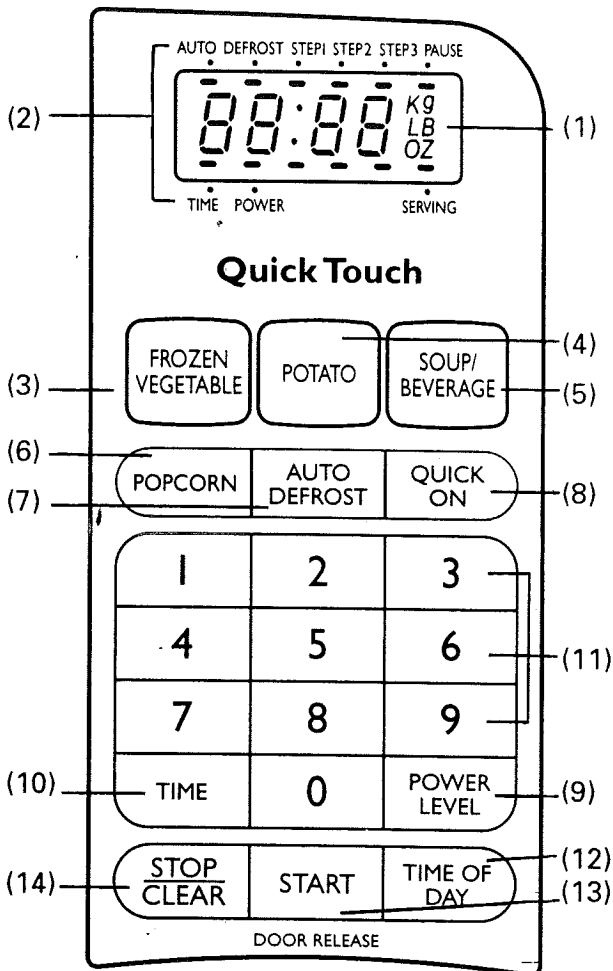
(14) **STOP/CLEAR** (botón para parar o borrar)

Borra todos los comandos previos si se presiona antes de comenzar a cocinar.

Mientras el horno este en uso presione una vez para parar, y dos para parar y borrar los comandos previos.

## Sonido de zumbido






Habrà un sonido cuando algùn botòn del panel de controles sea presionado para indicar que una funciòn ha sido programada.



# AJUSTANDO EL RELOJ

Cuando el horno se enchufa por primera vez o cuando la electricidad vuelva después de ser desconectada, los números del reloj leerán **0:00**. Ajuste el reloj.

## Ejemplo Para ajustar a 3:15 :

1.  Presione **TIME OF DAY**.
2.    Presione **3, 1, y 5**.
3.  Presione **TIME OF DAY**.  
El reloj empieza a contar.

## Recuerde




- Si el reloj (o visualizador) muestran alguna anomalía, desconecte el horno de la salida de corriente CA. Conéctelo nuevamente y reajuste el reloj.

# SEGURO CONTRA NIÑOS

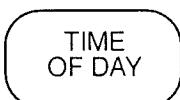


Su horno tiene una función de seguridad para prevenir el uso accidental del horno por un niño.

Si el horno es accidentalmente programado para cocinar, el horno no se conectará cuando esta función haya sido programada.

## Para Programar:

1.  Presione **TIME OF DAY**.
2.  Presione **9** cuatro veces.  
4 veces
3.  Presione **START**.  
El indicador **L** se prenderá y la indicación del reloj reaparecerá

## Para Cancelar:

1.  Presione **TIME OF DAY**.
2.  Presione **7** cuatro veces.  
4 veces
3.  Presione **START**.  
El indicador **L** desaparecerá y la indicación del reloj reaparecerá.

# PALOMITAS DE MAIZ AUTOMATICAMENTE

Esta función le permite cocinar una bolsa de palomitas de maíz de 3,5-oz (100-g) ó 3,0-oz (85-g) preempacadas para el microondas de manera fácil y rápida.

## Recomendaciones para cocinar Palomitas de maíz

- La bolsa de las palomitas de maíz debe de estar a temperatura ambiente.
- Coloque solamente una bolsa en el horno a la vez. Siga las instrucciones del paquete. No incremente la cantidad.
- Artículos para facilitar el cocinado de las palomitas no son recomendables para usarse con esta función.

**Ejemplo** Para cocinar una bolsa de palomitas para microondas de 3,5-oz (100-g) :

1.



Presione **POPCORN** una vez. La indicación enseña el tamaño de la bolsa. Seleccione el tamaño como sigue.

Tamaño	Presione <b>POPCORN</b>
3,5 oz (100 g)	una vez
3,0 oz (85 g)	dos veces

2.



Presione **START**. La indicación contará el tiempo para cocinarse.

## Recuerde

- Si el tamaño de la bolsa no es de 3,5 oz (100 g) ó de 3,0 oz (85 g) siga las instrucciones del fabricante y no use esta función.
- No deje el horno desatendido mientras las palomitas se cocinan.
- Recuerde de supervisar a los niños cuidadosamente.



## PRECAUCION - Peligro de daños personales

- \* Después de cocinar abra la bolsa cuidadosamente. Las palomitas y el vapor están extremadamente calientes.
- \* No recaliente el maíz que no haya tronado, ni reuse la bolsa. El sobrecalentamiento puede incendiar el horno.
- \* Nunca utilice una bolsa de papel café para cocinar las palomitas.

# COCINANDO RAPIDAMENTE(QUICK ON)

QUICK ON es un botón para ahorrar tiempo. Este control simplificado le permite una programación rápida y poder comenzar a cocinar sin tener que tocar el botón **START**.

Podrá seleccionar 10 posiciones de tiempo de cocinado preajustado (de 30 segundos a 9 minutos) para cocinar al nivel de potencia más alta (**HI**). Un diagrama para cocinar con Quick On aparece en la página 14.

**Cocinado de 30 segundos**  
Para ajustar el cocinado rápido (QUICK ON) a 30 segundos, presione el botón **QUICK ON** y **0**.

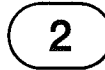
**Ejemplo** Para ajustar Quick on y cocinar en dos minutos:

1.



Presione **QUICK ON**.

2.



Presione **2**. El horno comenzará a cocinar y la indicación contará el tiempo para cocinar.

## Recuerde

- Puede abrir la puerta para dejar de cocinar antes de que el tiempo programado se acabe. Para comenzar otra vez, cierre la puerta y presione **START**.

# DESCONGELADO AUTOMATICO POR PESO

La característica de descongelación automática por peso es un método preciso de descongelación para comidas congeladas de hasta 5,9 lb de peso. El horno selecciona automáticamente 1 lb. Si el peso de la comida es más o menos de 1 lb, introduzca el peso empleando el teclado numérico.

## Pausa

Esta característica tiene un mecanismo de pausa incorporado que permite verificar, dar la vuelta, separar o redistribuir las comidas. Cuando parpadea el indicador PAUSE en el visualizador (y suena 5 veces el tono de pitido), abra la puerta y redistribuya la comida. Si no abre la puerta durante la pausa, el horno iniciará automáticamente el segundo período de descongelación.


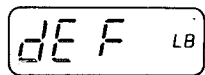
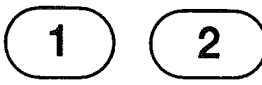
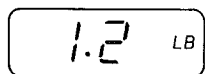


Un diagrama del descongelador automático (Automatic Defrost Chart) aparece en la página 15.

Para la descongelación manual usando el Tiempo de Cocinado vea la página 28.

## Recomendaciones para descongelar

- Revise la comida durante la descongelación.
- Saque la comida congelada de su envoltura original de papel o de plástico. Cuando sea difícil sacar la envoltura, descongele la comida en su envoltura hasta la pausa. Durante la pausa, saque la envoltura.
- Coloque las comidas en un plato compatible con el microondas o una parrilla para asar para el goteo.
- La comida debe de estar algo congelada en el centro cuando sea removida del horno.
- El menú para el Descongelado Automático incluye el tiempo de pausa.
- La comida puede descongelarse en una envoltura de espuma de estirolo.

**Ejemplo** Para descongelar 1,2 libras de piezas de pollo:

1. Presione **AUTO DEFROST**.  


2. Coloque el peso presionando 1 y 2.  


3. Presione **START**. El indicador STEP1 se enciende y aparece el tiempo total de descongelación en el visualizador.  

4. Después de la primera etapa de cocinado, el tono de pitido suena 5 veces. El indicador cambia de STEP1 a STEP2 y parpadea el indicador PAUSE durante 5 segundos. Abra la puerta y separe, redistribuya o dé la vuelta a la comida.
5. Presione **START** para reanudar la descongelación.  


## Recuerde

- Para programar un peso que sea menor de una libra siempre presione 0 primero. Por ejemplo, para programar 0,2 lb. presione 0 y después 2.
- Solamente un número puede ser programado después de un punto decimal. Si está en duda convierta el número mas bajo.

Onzas	Décimas de una libra
1 - 2	0.1
3 - 4	0.2
5	0.3
6 - 7	0.4
8	0.5
9 - 10	0.6
11 - 12	0.7
13	0.8
14 - 15	0.9

# ACCION RAPIDA PARA COCINAR COMIDA CONGELADA

El botón FROZEN VEGETABLE le permite calentar verduras precocinadas congeladas. El botón POTATO le permite cocinar de 1 a 3 patatas. El botón SOUP/BEVERAGE le permite recalentar de 1 a 3 porciones de líquido. El horno automáticamente determina el tiempo y nivel de poder requerido para cada artículo congelado según la programación que usted coloque.

## Consejos sobre las verduras congeladas:

- Siga las instrucciones del paquete para sacar o abrir la cubierta, para perforar la bolsa, reemplazar el aluminio por plástico, etc.
- Para conseguir los mejores resultados, saque las verduras congeladas de los recipientes de aluminio y póngalas en un plato compatible con microondas.

## Consejos sobre las patatas:

- Siga las instrucciones incluidas en el diagrama.
- Las patatas deben estar a la temperatura de la habitación.
- Póngalas en un patrón circular con los extremos más pesados hacia el borde exterior de la plataforma rotativa.

## Consejos sobre las sopas/bebidas:

- Siga las instrucciones incluidas en el diagrama.
- Bata después de recalentar.
- Los líquidos deben estar a la temperatura de la habitación o del refrigerador.

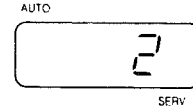
## Ejemplo Para recalentar dos porciones de sopa:

1.



2 veces

Presione **SOUP/BEVERAGE** dos veces.



Introduzca el peso de la comida, el número de patatas o el número de porciones presionando la tecla deseada del menú como se muestra en el diagrama de abajo.

Toque el botón	una vez	2 veces	3 veces
FROZEN VEGETABLE	5 oz	10 oz	20 oz
POTATO	1 patata	2 patatas	3 patatas
SOUP/BEVERAGE	1 porción	2 porciones	3 porciones

2.



Presione **START**. El visualizador cambia a la cuenta regresiva del tiempo de cocinado.

Artículo	Cantidad	Direcciones
POTATO (patata)	1 patata (6 oz o 170 g)	Perfore con un tenedor. Ponga sobre una toalla de papel. Presione una vez el botón del menú. Espere de 3 a 5 minutos.
SOUP/BEVERAGE (sopa/bebidas)	1 porción (8 oz o 230 mL)	Café/te
Sopa		No lo cubra. Bata después de recalentar. Cúbrala. Bata después de recalentar.
Chocolate Caliente		No lo cubra. Bata después de recalentar.

**Nota:** Emplee sólo tazas hechas para empleo con microondas.

## Recuerde

### FROZEN VEGETABLE

- Siga las direcciones del paquete para añadir agua, perforar la bolsa, cocinar en un plato, ventilar el paquete, etc.

# TIEMPO DE COCINADO

Este método básico para cocinar con el horno de microondas permite cocinar la comida por el tiempo deseado. Aparte del nivel de potencia máxima, **HI POWER** se puede seleccionar de 9 niveles de poder, 1 (10 % de la potencia total) hasta 9 (90% de la potencia total) para las comidas que requieren ser cocinadas más lentamente. El horno tiene también el nivel de potencia 0 (sin potencia) para poder utilizar el reloj como temporizador de minutos. Para más detalles, consulte la página 29.

Comidas con altas cantidades de humedad deben de ser cocinadas con la máxima potencia ya que éste es el modo más rápido y mantiene mejor la textura y sabor de las comidas.





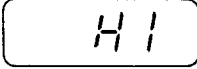


Para comprobar el nivel de potencia mientras el horno este en uso, simplemente oprima **POWER LEVEL**.

El nivel de potencia aparece en la ventanilla de indicaciones.

## Descongelando Manualmente

Para descongelar manualmente (sin usar las funciones del descongelador automático) utilice el nivel de potencia 3. Para apresurar la descongelación de comidas densas de más de 1 libra (450 g), se puede comenzar en **HI** por 2 minutos y después reducir al nivel 3.

## Ejemplo Para cocinar en el nivel 8 por 40 segundos:

1.  Presione **TIME**.
2.   Programe 40 segundos presionando el 4 y el 0.
3.  Presione **POWER LEVEL**.  STEP 1  
POWER
4.  Presione 8 para seleccionar el nivel 8. La indicación enseñara 8.  STEP 1  
POWER
5.  Presione **START**.

## Recuerde

- El tiempo para cocinar puede ser programado hasta 99 minutos y 99 segundos.
- Cuando cocine en el nivel **HI**, no efectue los pasos 3 y 4.

## GUIA DE AJUSTE DEL NIVEL DE POTENCIA








Nivel de Potencia	Ejemplos de Cocinado
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ablandamiento de queso cremoso y de mantequilla.</li> <li>• Mantener cacerolas y guisados calientes.</li> </ul>
2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ablandar chocolate y clarificar mantequilla.</li> <li>• Calentar panes, tortas, tacos, tortillas y pan francés.</li> <li>• Sacar el frío de las frutas. Calentar poca comida.</li> </ul>
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Completar el ciclo de cocinar de cacerolas, guisados y algunas salsas.</li> <li>• Descongelar manualmente.</li> <li>• Deshelar carne, aves y mariscos.</li> </ul>
4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cocinar piezas de carne no tan suaves en líquidos, o platillos que se cocinen despacio.</li> <li>• Completar el ciclo de cocinar de postres no tan suaves.</li> </ul>
5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cocinar guisados y sopas después de hervir.</li> <li>• Cocinar flan y pastas.</li> <li>• Cocinar asados, jamón, ternera y cordero.</li> </ul>
6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cocinar huevos revueltos. Cocinar pasteles.</li> </ul>
7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cocinado de comidas con queso.</li> </ul>
8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Recalentar rápidamente comidas ya preparadas.</li> <li>• Cocinado de pescado.</li> </ul>
9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cocinar cebollas, apio, y pimientos rápidamente.</li> <li>• Recalentamiento de arroz y pasta.</li> </ul>
<b>HI</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cocinado de pollo, verduras y platos de carne con verdura.</li> <li>• Precalentar un platillo que debe de dorarse. Hervir agua.</li> </ul>

# ALARMA POR MINUTO

La alarma se puede utilizar para otros propósitos aparte del de cocinar.

## Ejemplo

Prográmelo por 3 minutos para llamar por teléfono:

1.  Presione **TIME**.
2.    Presione **3, 0, y 0**.
3.  Presione **POWER LEVEL**.
4.  Presione **0** (nivel de poder 0).
5.  Presione **START**.

# COCINANDO EN ETAPAS MÚLTIPLES

- Usted puede programar hasta 3 etapas de cocinado en secuencia. Para programar 2 ó 3 etapas de cocinado, repita los pasos del 1 a 4 de la página anterior y oprima **START**.
- Utilizando la alarma para la primera etapa, se puede dilatar el tiempo para empezar a cocinar hasta por 99 minutos y 99 segundos.
- Empleando la característica de descongelación automática por el peso para la primera etapa, podrá descongelar primero y podrá programar hasta 3 etapas de cocinado.

# SEARS

## OWNER'S MANUAL

Model Nos.  
**565. 66100690**  
**565. 66101690**

The model number of your microwave oven is found on the front of oven.

When requesting service, always provide the following information:

- Product Type
- Model Number
- Serial Number
- Problem Description



## MICROWAVE OVEN

For in-home major brand repair service  
Call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week

**1-800-4-REPAIR**



Para pedir servicio de reparación  
a domicilio,

Llame 24 horas al día, 7 días a la semana

**1 800-676-5811**

For the location of a  
Sears Repair Service Center in your area  
Call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week

**1-800-488-1222**



For information on purchasing a Sears  
Maintenance Agreement or to inquire  
about an existing Agreement  
call 9 am - 5 pm, Monday-Saturday

**1-800-827-6655**



# SEARS REPAIR SERVICES

Sears, Roebuck and Co., Hoffman Estates, IL. 60179, U.S.A.